

Oracle Banking Digital Experience

**Corporate Trade Finance User Manual
Release 18.2.0.0.0**

Part No. E97823-01

June 2018



Corporate Trade Finance User Manual
June 2018

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited
Oracle Park
Off Western Express Highway
Goregaon (East)
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063
India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2018, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Table of Contents

1. Preface.....	12
1.1 Intended Audience	12
1.2 Documentation Accessibility	12
1.3 Access to Oracle Support	12
1.4 Structure.....	12
1.5 Related Information Sources.....	12
2. Transaction Host Integration Matrix.....	13
3. Trade Finance	14
3.1.1 Letter of Credit.....	15
3.1.2 Import and Export Bills	15
3.1.3 Guarantees.....	15
3.1.4 Customer Acceptance	15
3.1.5 Beneficiary Maintenance	15
3.1.6 Line Limits Utilization	15
4. Initiate A Letter of Credit under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking	17
4.1 Search LC template	17
4.2 Search LC Drafts.....	19
4.3 Initiate a Letter of Credit.....	20
4.3.1 Letter of Credit Details tab	20
4.3.2 Letter of Credit Initiation - Shipment Details tab	27
4.3.3 Letter of Credit Initiation - Documents tab	29

4.3.4	Letter of Credit Initiation - Instructions tab	32
4.4	Save As Template	34
4.5	Save As Draft	35
4.6	Search LC template	37
4.7	Search LC Drafts.....	39
4.8	Initiate a Letter of Credit.....	40
4.8.1	Letter of Credit Details tab	40
4.8.2	Letter of Credit Initiation - Shipment Details tab	47
4.8.3	Letter of Credit Initiation - Documents tab	50
4.8.4	Letter of Credit Initiation - Instructions tab	53
4.8.5	Initiate LC - Attachments tab.....	56
4.9	Save As Template	59
4.10	Save As Draft	61
5.	View Import LC under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking	63
5.1	Availments.....	67
5.2	General.....	68
5.3	Shipment	71
5.4	Documents	73
5.5	Instructions	74
5.6	Amendments	75
5.6.1	Initiate Amendment	75
5.6.2	View Amendment	78
5.7	Bills.....	80

5.8	Charges.....	81
5.9	Swift Messages	82
5.9.2	Swift Messages Details	83
5.10	Advices.....	84
5.10.2	Advices Details.....	85
5.11	Banks	85
6.	View Import LC under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.....	88
6.1	Availments.....	92
6.2	General.....	93
6.3	Shipment	97
6.4	Documents	99
6.5	Instructions	101
6.6	Amendments	102
6.6.1	Initiate Amendment	102
6.6.2	Click Go To Dashboard to go to dashboard.....	105
6.6.3	View Amendment	105
6.7	Bills.....	107
6.8	Attached Documents.....	108
6.8.2	Attach Documents.....	108
6.8.3	View Attached Documents	110
6.9	Guarantee	111
6.10	Charges.....	112
6.11	Swift Messages	113

6.11.2	Swift Messages Details	115
6.12	Advices	116
6.12.1	Advices Details	117
6.13	Banks	118
7.	View Export LC under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking	120
7.1	Availments	124
7.2	General	126
7.3	Shipment	129
7.4	Documents	131
7.5	Instructions	132
7.6	Amendments	133
7.6.1	View Amendment Details	134
7.7	Bills	136
7.8	Charges	137
7.9	Swift Messages	138
7.9.2	Swift Messages Details	139
7.10	Advices	140
7.10.2	Advices Details	141
7.11	Banks	141
8.	View Export LC under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	144
8.2	Availments	148
8.3	General	150
8.4	Shipment	153

8.5	Documents	155
8.6	Instructions	157
8.7	Amendments	158
8.7.2	View Amendment Details	159
8.8	Bills	160
8.9	Attached Documents	162
8.9.2	Attach Documents	162
8.9.3	View Attached Documents	164
8.10	Charges	165
8.11	Swift Messages	166
8.11.2	Swift Messages Details	168
8.12	Advices	168
8.12.2	Advices Details	170
8.13	Banks	171
9.	Initiate a Collection under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	173
9.1.2	Initiate Collection - Shipment Details tab	178
9.1.3	Initiate Collection - Instructions tab	180
9.2	Save As Template	181
9.3	Save As Draft	182
10.	View Import Bill under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking	184
10.1	General Bill Details	188
10.2	Shipment Details	190
10.3	Documents	191

10.4	Instructions	193
10.5	Discrepancies	193
10.6	Swift Messages	194
10.6.2	Swift Messages Details	195
10.7	Advices	196
10.7.2	Advices Details	197
11.	View Import Bill under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	199
11.2	General Bill Details	203
11.3	Shipment Details	206
11.4	Documents	207
11.5	Instructions	209
11.6	Discrepancies	210
11.7	Swift Messages	211
11.7.2	Swift Messages Details	212
11.8	Advices	213
11.8.2	Advices Details	214
12.	View Export Bill under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking	216
12.1	General Bill Details	220
12.2	Shipment	223
12.3	Documents	224
12.4	Instructions	226
12.5	Discrepancies	227
12.6	Swift Messages	228

12.6.2	Swift Messages Details	229
12.7	Advices	229
12.7.2	Advices Details	231
13.	View Export Bill under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.....	232
13.1	General Bill Details.....	236
13.2	Shipment	239
13.3	Documents	240
13.4	Instructions	242
13.5	Discrepancies.....	243
13.6	Swift Messages	244
13.6.1	Swift Messages Details	245
13.7	Advices.....	246
13.7.1	Advices Details.....	247
14.	Initiate Outward Guarantee under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.....	249
14.1	Search Guarantee template	249
14.2	Search Guarantee Drafts	251
14.3	Initiate an Outward Guarantee	253
14.3.1	Initiate Outward Guarantee - Commitment Details tab	256
14.3.2	Initiate Outward Guarantee - Bank Instructions tab	258
14.3.3	Initiate Outward Guarantee - Guarantee Advices tab	259
14.3.4	Initiate Outward Guarantee - Attachments tab.....	260
14.4	Save As Template	263
14.5	Save As Draft	264

15.	View Outward Guarantee under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking	266
15.1	Outward Guarantee Details.....	270
15.2	Commitment Details.....	272
15.3	Bank Instructions.....	273
15.4	Guarantee Advices.....	274
15.5	Charges.....	275
15.6	Swift Messages	276
15.6.2	Swift Message Details.....	277
15.7	Advices.....	278
15.7.2	Advice Details.....	279
16.	View Outward Guarantee under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	280
16.2	Outward Guarantee Details.....	284
16.3	Commitment Details	286
16.4	Bank Instructions.....	287
16.5	Guarantee Advices.....	288
16.6	Amendments	289
16.6.1	Initiate Amendment	289
16.6.2	View Amendment	291
16.6.3	View Amendment Details	292
16.7	Attached Documents.....	293
16.7.1	To Attach Documents.....	293
16.7.2	View Attached Documents	294
16.8	Charges.....	295

16.9	Swift Messages	297
16.9.1	Swift Message Details	298
16.10	Advices	298
16.10.1	Advice Details.....	300
17.	Customer Acceptance under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking	301
17.1	Search Export LC Amendment	301
17.2	Initiate customer acceptance for export LC amendments	303
18.	Customer Acceptance under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.....	309
18.1	Search Discrepancy	309
18.2	Search Export LC Amendment	311
18.3	Initiate customer acceptance for discrepancy.....	312
18.4	Initiate customer acceptance for export LC amendments	314
19.	Beneficiary Maintenance	320
19.1	Beneficiary Maintenance - Search	320
19.2	Beneficiary Maintenance- Create.....	323
19.3	Beneficiary Maintenance - Update.....	326
19.4	Beneficiary Maintenance- Delete	327

1. Preface

1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

1.2 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

Preface gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

Introduction provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure.

If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

1.5 Related Information Sources

For more information on Oracle Banking Digital Experience Release 18.1.0.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Licensing Guide
- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Installation Manuals

2. Transaction Host Integration Matrix

Legends

NH	No Host Interface Required.
✓	Pre integrated Host interface available.
✗	Pre integrated Host interface not available.

Sr No	Transaction / Function Name	Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7.0.0.0	Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 12.4.0.0.0	Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14.0.0.0.0
1	Initiate LC	✓	✓	✓
2	View Import LC	✓	✓	✓
	Initiate LC Amendment	✓	✓	✓
3	View Export LC	✓	✓	✓
4	Amend LC	✓	✓	✓
5	Initiate Collection	✗	✓	✓
6	View Import Bill	✓	✓	✓
7	View Export Bill	✓	✓	✓
8	Initiate Outward Guarantee	✓	✓	✓
9	View Outward Guarantee	✓	✓	✓
	Initiate Outward Guarantee Amendment	✗	✓	✓
10	Customer Acceptance - LC	✓	✓	✓
11	Customer Acceptance - Bills	✗	✓	✓
12	Beneficiary Maintenance	✓	✓	✓
13	Line Limits Utilization	✗	✓	✓

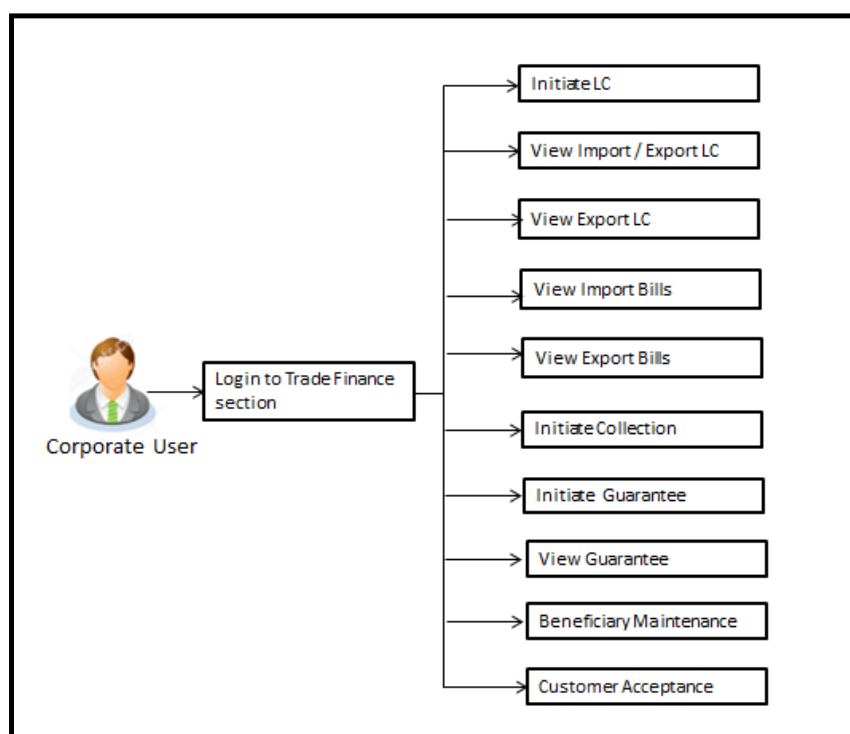
3. Trade Finance

Trade finance is process of financing commerce, i.e. both domestic and international trade based transactions. It comprises a seller, a buyer along with other service providing institutions to facilitate transactions such as banks, insurers, credit rating agencies etc. This may be considered as a tool to safeguard against the distinct risks present in doing international trade viz. fluctuations in currency conversions, political conditions, creditworthiness of the buyer etc. Some of the majorly used tools are Letter of Credits, Import and Export Bills, Outward Guarantees.

In the Trade Finance module, you can initiate, amend and view Letter of Credits (LC). You can also view details of import and export bills, and export bills under LC, and outward guarantees raised. User can initiate collection and outward Guarantees. For the ease of transaction, a facility to maintain beneficiary and facility to view lines have been added. You can also attach documents required for the Trade Finance transactions.

Note: This module is not supported on mobile devices.

Workflow



3.1.1 Letter of Credit

Letter of credit is a financial tool which acts as an obligation of the issuing bank to pay the agreed amount to the seller on behalf of the buyer, if buyer provides compliant documents about those goods as specifically mentioned in the sales contract or purchase agreement to the advising bank. They are governed by rules set by International Chamber of Commerce known as Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP 600).

It is of different types; most commonly used ones are irrevocable LC, transferrable LC, back to back LC and standby LC. Mostly they are used in situations where both parties i.e. seller and buyer are new to each other and are operating in different countries and seller thinks to safeguard against multiple risks involved in the trade.

3.1.2 Import and Export Bills

Bill collection is a trade transaction, in which the exporter forwards the required commercial documents to the importer's bank, against which the payment is to be done. Banks facilitates documents movement, makes the required checks and then process payments to the exporter against the bill.

Import bill collection offers a view about the collection from the point of view of an importer and export bill collection offers the same from the point of view of an exporter.

3.1.3 Guarantees

It is a contract released by bank for its customer, who has signed an agreement to purchase goods from a supplier and agrees to fulfil any financial obligations to the supplier in case of default. In other words, if the debtor fails to settle a debt, the bank will cover it. Using this option, user can apply for an Outward Bank Guarantee. For the BG application, user must enter the details in the four tabs available in this option viz. Parties, Commitment Details, Bank Instructions and Guarantee.

3.1.4 Customer Acceptance

There occurs some situations where the sales contract goes for some modification, and in order to replicate the same over bills and letter of credits, acceptance from other party is also required. Using this option, user can accept or reject, amendments under export Letters of Credit. It is then forwarded for further approval from bank. A search facility is also provided to easily locate the amendment raised.

3.1.5 Beneficiary Maintenance

To ease the user from filling up the details of beneficiary, a facility to maintain beneficiary is added. User can create add, edit or delete beneficiary details and also have different access type, if he wants to share the same beneficiary with other users. Also, it can be defined as in which functions will be able to use the beneficiaries viz. LC, BG or collection. This enables user to directly choose a beneficiary from the maintained list and save time of filling up the detail every time he is initiating a new transaction.

3.1.6 Line Limits Utilization

Banks provide various limits to its customers, which they can use as a credit for different purposes. There can be main lines and sub lines with their limits assigned. There may be some trade finance instruments which are tagged to various lines. This feature will show all the existing lines a customer has and allows user to see the amount is used for which transaction.

There is a widget also provided on the corporate dashboard for a brief snapshot on the existing lines of customer. User can see the lines based on individual party or all the parties at a time.

[Home](#)

4. Initiate A Letter of Credit under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking

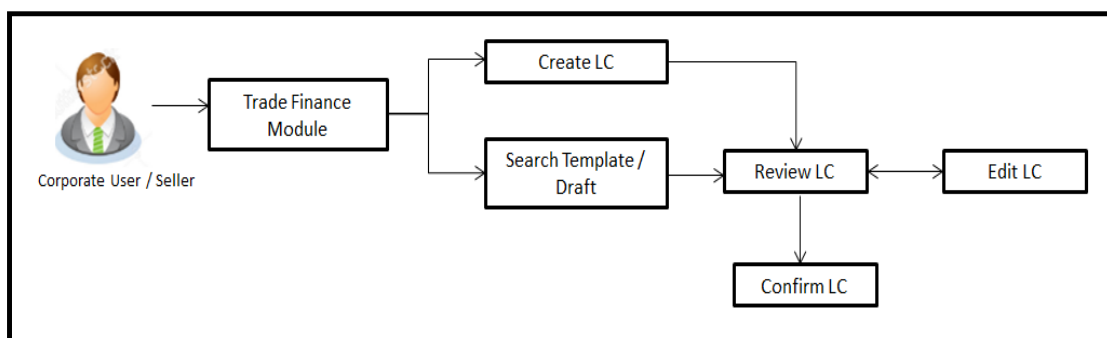
Using this option, you can initiate an Import Letter of Credit (LC) in the application. A letter of credit is a bank document which undertakes that the seller will receive payment against the stipulated documents and provided the terms and conditions have been satisfied.

An **import letter of credit** provides the credit worthiness of the importer, with the involvement of financial institutions such as banks.

Pre-Requisites

- User must be having a valid corporate login credentials to get into the system. This will be under a maker – approver system, or as per user's access. User must be having a sanctioned limit/credit available for his perusal.

Workflow



How to reach here:

Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > Initiate LC

User has three options to initiate LC

- Using existing Templates
- Using existing Drafts
- Initiating LC (New Application)

These are explained in detail underneath.


4.1 Search LC template

User can save LC application as a Template so that same can be used for creation of similar kind of LCs, if required in future. User can search the saved LC template using Template Name.

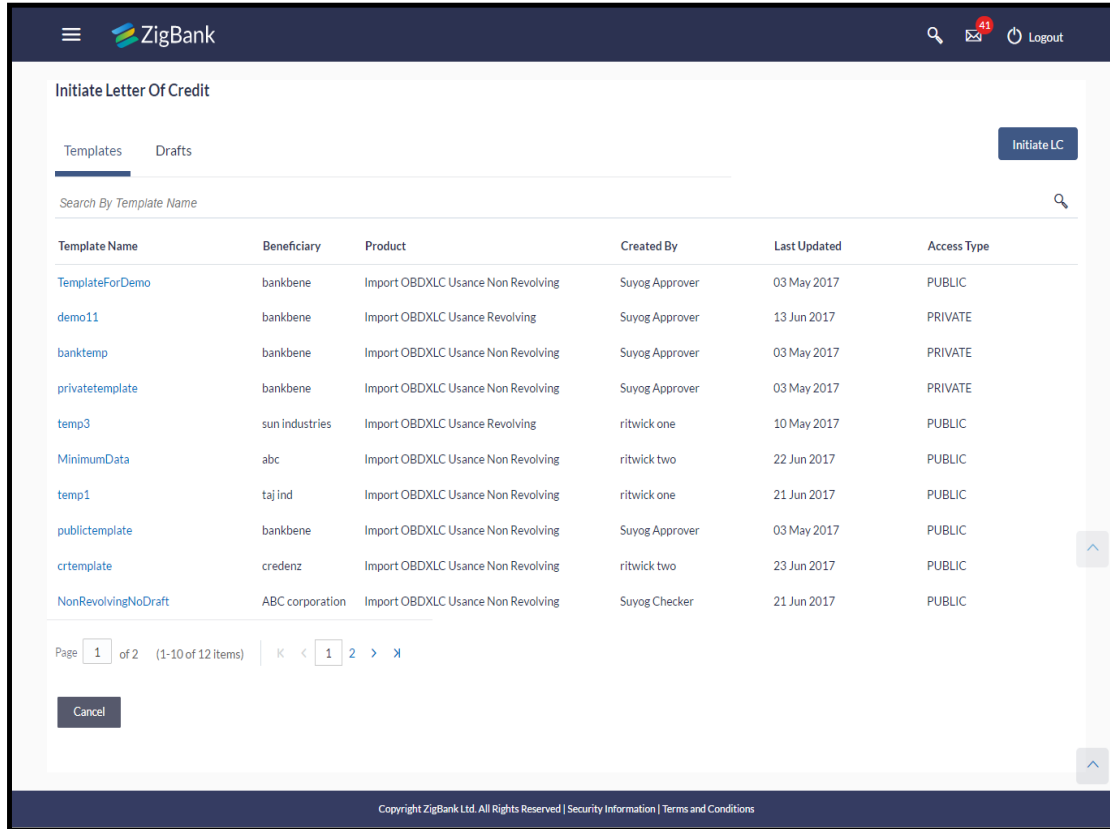
Note: LC Application saved as **Template** can be re used any number of times for LC Initiation.

To search the LC template:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the template name.


2. Click . The saved LC template appears based on search criteria.

LC Template - Search Result




Initiate Letter Of Credit

Templates Drafts Initiate LC

Search By Template Name 

Template Name	Beneficiary	Product	Created By	Last Updated	Access Type
TemplateForDemo	bankbene	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	Suyog Approver	03 May 2017	PUBLIC
demo11	bankbene	Import OBDXLC Usance Revolving	Suyog Approver	13 Jun 2017	PRIVATE
banktemp	bankbene	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	Suyog Approver	03 May 2017	PRIVATE
privatetemplate	bankbene	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	Suyog Approver	03 May 2017	PRIVATE
temp3	sun industries	Import OBDXLC Usance Revolving	ritwick one	10 May 2017	PUBLIC
MinimumData	abc	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	ritwick two	22 Jun 2017	PUBLIC
temp1	taj ind	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	ritwick one	21 Jun 2017	PUBLIC
publictemplate	bankbene	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	Suyog Approver	03 May 2017	PUBLIC
crtemplate	credenz	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	ritwick two	23 Jun 2017	PUBLIC
NonRevolvingNoDraft	ABC corporation	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	Suyog Checker	21 Jun 2017	PUBLIC

Page 1 of 2 (1-10 of 12 items) 

Cancel

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Search Result

Template Name The name using which template is stored and can be used to initiate a LC application.

Beneficiary The beneficiary name against whom LC is to be created.

Product The corresponding LC product type and as supported by Host.

Created by The name of the maker who has created the template.

Field Name	Description
Last Updated	The latest updated date of the template.
Access Type	The type of access granted to template, whether it is public or private.


3. Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

4.2 Search LC Drafts

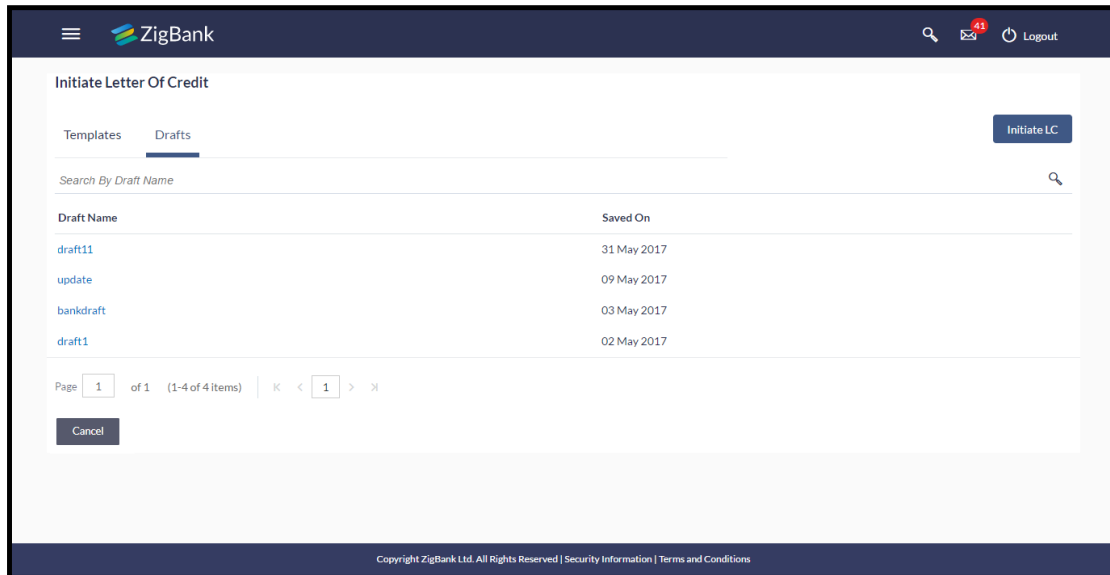
User can save LC application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. User can search the saved LC draft using Draft Name.

Note: LC Application saved as **Draft** can be used only one time for LC Application initiation.

To search the LC draft:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the draft name.
2. Click . The saved LC draft appears based on search criteria.

LC Draft - Search Result



The screenshot shows the 'Initiate Letter Of Credit' page in the ZigBank system. The 'Drafts' tab is selected, and a search bar labeled 'Search By Draft Name' is present. Below the search bar, a table displays the search results for drafts. The table has two columns: 'Draft Name' and 'Saved On'. The results are as follows:

Draft Name	Saved On
draft11	31 May 2017
update	09 May 2017
bankdraft	03 May 2017
draft1	02 May 2017

At the bottom of the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items)' and a 'Cancel' button. The footer of the page reads 'Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search Result	
Draft Name	The name of the LC application saved as draft.
Saved On	The date on which the draft is saved.

3. Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

4.3 Initiate a Letter of Credit

Using this option, you can initiate an Import Letter of Credit (LC) in the application. To initiate an LC in the application, you must enter details such as your Customer ID, Product, shipment period, and applicable charges etc. You can also give specific instructions to bank.

4.3.1 Letter of Credit Details tab

Letter of Credit Details tab this tab captures the general details of the LC application process.

To initiate the LC:

1. Click **Initiate LC** on **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.

Letter of Credit Initiation - Initiate LC

ZigBank Initiate Letter Of Credit Welcome, Ley Corp

Letter of Credit Details

Party ID: ***337

Branch: MUMBAI 98001

Applicant Details

Applicant Name: ASHOK LEYLAND
Address: Appasaheb Marathe Mang Prabhadevi
Country: INDIA
Date of Application: 20 Aug 2021

Beneficiary Details

Existing ☐ New ☒

Beneficiary Name: Steve James
Address: 12, park Avenue
South Block
London
Country: United Kingdom

Product Details

Product: OBDX Import - Usance - Irrevocab...
Revolving: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Transferable: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Date of Expiry: 11 Feb 2021
Place of Expiry: Pune

LC Amount Details

LC Amount: GBP £111.00
Tolerance: Under(-) 0 % Above(+) 10 %
Total Exposure: GBP £122.10
Credit Available By: Acceptance
Credit Available With: ☒ Swift Code ☐ Bank Address
CITIUS33XXX
CITI BANK NEW YORK
US
[Reset](#)

Drafts

☒ Yes ☐ No

Sr No	Tenor	Credit Days From	Drawee Bank	Draft Amount
1	2	Bill of Lading	ICIC Bank	£2,100,000,000.00

[Add Another Draft](#)

Shipment Details

Partial Shipment: Allowed
Latest Date for Shipment: 11 Feb 2021
Shipment From: dd
Port of Loading: London
Goods: GOODS

Transshipment: Allowed
Shipment To: New Jersey
Port of Discharge: New Jersey
Description of Goods: Coal

Documents

Document Name	Original	Copies	Clause
DOCUMENT	0 / 0	0	View Clause
Document2	0 / 0	0	View Clause
DOCUMENT	0 / 0	0	View Clause

Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items)

Documents to be presented within/beyond 1 days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit.

Incoterms: Cost and Freight (...named port o...)

Instructions

Advising Bank SWIFT ID:
Mode of Delivery for Advice: ☒ Swift ☐ Mail
Charges Borne By: Applicant
Charges Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0022 Balance: £423,840.57
Instructions to the Bank: Not forming part of LC

☒ I accept the Terms & Conditions

[Initiate LC](#) [Save As](#) [Delete](#) [Cancel](#) [Back](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Id	The party IDs of the applicant is selected.
Branch	The bank branch where you want to create the LC contract.
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	Displays the LC applicant name based on the selected party ID.
Address	Displays the LC applicant address.
Country	Displays the country of the LC applicant.
Date of Application	The current date as the date of LC application.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Address	The address of the LC beneficiary.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary.
Product Details	
Product	The Import LC product under which you want to create the Import Letter of Credit.
Revolving	Indicates whether the LC is revolving or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Revolving Type	The Indicates revolving type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Value: LC revolves in value. • Time : LC revolves in time


Field Name	Description
Repeat Frequency	<p>The time duration of revolving frequency</p> <p>The values can be entered in terms of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month <p>This field is enabled if the Time option is selected in Revolving Type list.</p>
Cumulative	<p>Displays whether the frequency is cumulative for the LC. If it is cumulative then unused amount of previous LC would be added and available for the new LCs.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Auto Reinstatement	<p>This states that reinstatement will happen automatically, if not chosen it has to be done manually if required.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Transferable	<p>Indicates whether the LC is transferable or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Date of Expiry	<p>The expiry date of the LC.</p> <p>The expiry date must be later than the application date.</p>
Place of Expiry	<p>The place where LC would expire.</p>
LC Amount Details	
LC Amount	<p>The currency under which the LC can be issued. Indicates the amount for the Letter of Credit.</p>
Tolerance	<p>The level of tolerance on the LC amount to created and would be honored in case of any minor fluctuations in amount.</p>

Field Name	Description
Total Exposure	Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.
Date of Expiry	The expiry date of the LC. The expiry date must be later than the application date.
Place of Expiry	The place where LC would expire.
Credit Available By	Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Def Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation • Payment
Credit Available With	Indicates the details of Bank where credit would become available. It is captured by Bank's Swift code. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swift Code • Bank Address
SWIFT Code	Specify the Bank's SWIFT code where credit would become available or click on Lookup Swift Code link and select it. This field is enabled if the Swift Code option is selected in the Credit Available With field.
Bank Name	Specify the Bank's name where credit would become available. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected in the Credit Available With field.
Bank Address	Specify the Bank's address where credit would become available. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected in the Credit Available With field.

Field Name	Description
Drafts	<p>The drafts are associated with the LC application.</p> <p>Displays the draft amount for the LC. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No


Drafts section

This section appears if you clicked **Yes** in the **Drafts** field of the LC application.

Note: Click  to remove any draft added earlier to the LC application. Click **Add Another Draft** to add new draft.

Tenor (In Days)	The tenor of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.
Credit Days From	<p>The date from which the draft tenor is to be counted. Indicates the date type from which the draft tenor is to be counted.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invoice Date • B/L Date • Others
Draft Amount	The various drafts amount for the LC application.
Drawee Bank	The drawee bank of the LC.
Template Access Type	<p>Indicates the type of access for the template.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public • Private <p>Applicable only in case of “Save as Template”.</p>

2. From the **Party Id** list, select the appropriate option. The applicant's details appear.
3. Enter the beneficiary details.
4. In the **Name** field in the Beneficiary section, enter the name of the LC beneficiary.
5. In the **Address** field in the Beneficiary section, enter the address of the LC beneficiary.
6. From the **Country** list in the Beneficiary section, select the appropriate option.
7. From the **Branch** list, select the appropriate option.
8. From the **Product** list, select the appropriate option.

9. From the **LC Amount** list, select the appropriate option and in the LC Amount field, enter the amount for which the LC is needed.
10. In the **Date of Expiry** field, select the expiry date of the LC.
11. In the **Place of Expiry** field, enter the place of LC expiry.
12. From the **Tolerance** list, enter the “**under**” and “**above**” values in percentage by which the amount of LC can vary.
In the **Total Exposure** field the LC amount along with tolerance would be displayed automatically.
13. Select the appropriate option from **Transferable** field.
14. From the **Credit Available By** list, select the appropriate option.
15. From **Credit Available With**,
If **Swift Code** option is selected, use the lookup and select the right swift code.
OR
If **Bank Address** option is selected, specify **Bank Name** and **Bank Address** where the credit will be available.
16. Select the appropriate option from **Revolving** field.
 - a. If you select **Yes** it will be creating a revolving LC.
 - i. If you select **Time** in the **Revolving Type** field.
 - ii. From the **Repeat Frequency** list, select the appropriate option and enter the value.
 - iii. From the **Cumulative** list, select the appropriate option.
OR
 - ii. Select **Value** in the **Revolving Type** field.
17. Select the appropriate option from **Drafts** field.
 - a. If you select **Yes**.
 - i. In the **Tenure** field, enter the appropriate value.
 - ii. From the **Credit Days From** list, select the appropriate option.
 - iii. In the **Draft Amount** field, enter the appropriate value.
 - iv. In the **Drawee Bank** field, enter the bank name.
 - v. Click **Add Another Draft** to add new draft details if required.
OR
Click  to remove already added draft.
OR
Click **Continue** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
18. Click **Continue** or click the **Shipment Details** tab.
The **Shipment** tab appears in the **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate LC**. The transaction is saved and the **Letter of Credit Initiation – Verify** screen appears.
OR

Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

19. Click **Letter of Credit Initiation – Shipment Details** tab.

4.3.2 Letter of Credit Initiation - Shipment Details tab

This tab captures the Shipment details of the LC application process.

Letter of Credit Initiation - Shipment Details tab

The screenshot shows the 'Initiate Letter Of Credit' form in the ZigBank system. The 'Shipment Details' tab is active. The form includes the following fields and options:

- Letter of Credit Details** (collapsed)
- Shipment Details** (expanded)
 - Partial Shipment**: Conditional (dropdown)
 - Transshipment**: Not Allowed (dropdown)
 - Latest Date for Shipment** (selected radio button) / **Shipment Period** (radio button)
 - 11 Feb 2021** (date field)
 - Shipment From**: Pune (text field)
 - Shipment To**: London (text field)
 - Port of Loading**: Pune (text field)
 - Port of Discharge**: London (text field)
 - Goods**: GOODS (dropdown)
 - Description of Goods**: Coal (text field)
- Documents** (collapsed)
- Instructions** (collapsed)
- I accept the Terms & Conditions** (checkbox, checked)
- Buttons**: Initiate LC, Save As (dropdown), Delete, Cancel, Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Partial Shipment	<p>Indicates whether partial shipments are allowed under the LC.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed • Not Allowed • Conditional
Shipment Period	The period of shipment during which the goods are to be loaded on board/dispatched/taken in charge.
Transshipment	<p>Indicates whether transshipments are allowed under the LC.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed • Not Allowed • Conditional
Latest Date for Shipment	<p>The latest date for shipment loading goods on board/dispatch/taking in charge.</p> <p>The Latest Date for Shipment should not be later than the LC Expiry Date. It is mandatory to enter either in the Latest Shipment Date or Shipment Period field.</p>
Shipment From	The place of receipt from where shipment will be done.
Shipment To	The place of delivery of goods.
Port of Loading	The place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
Port of Discharge	The port of discharge.
Goods	The type of Good which is sent and whose bill is getting linked.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.

20. From the Partial Shipment list, select the appropriate option.
 - a. If you select the **Allowed** option;
 - i. In the **Shipment Period** field, enter the details of all shipments.

Note: Shipment period field is not dependent on partial shipment allowed flag, user need to enter either latest shipment date or shipment period but not both.

21. From the **Transshipment** list, select the appropriate option.
22. In the **Latest Date for Shipment** field, enter the latest shipment date for loading goods on board/dispatch/taking in charge.
23. In the **Shipment From** field, enter the name of the place where the goods are to be received.
24. In the **Shipment To** field, enter the name of the place for delivery of goods.
25. In the **Port of Loading** field, enter the port of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
26. In the **Port of Discharge** field, enter the port of discharge of the goods.
27. In the **Goods** section,
 - a. From the **Goods** list, choose the desire goods being shipped.
 - b. In the **Description of Goods** field, enter the description of the goods traded under the LC.
 - c. Click **Continue** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click the **Documents** tab.
28. The **Documents** tab appears in the **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate LC**. The transaction is saved and the **Letter of Credit Initiation – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
29. Click **Letter of Credit Initiation - Documents** tab.

4.3.3 Letter of Credit Initiation - Documents tab

This tab includes the Inco terms (International Commercial Terms) and required document details along with the clauses list related to the documents. The lists on this tab are populated when you select the appropriate product from the Product list on the **Initiate LC** tab.

Letter of Credit Initiation - Documents tab

Initiate Letter Of Credit

Letter of Credit Details

Shipment Details

Documents

<input type="checkbox"/>	Document Name	Original	Copies	Clause
<input type="checkbox"/>	DOCUMENT	0 / 0	0	View Clause
<input type="checkbox"/>	Document2	0 / 0	0	View Clause
<input type="checkbox"/>	DOCUMENT	0 / 0	0	View Clause

Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items) K < 1 > X

Documents to be presented within/beyond 1 days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit.

Incoterm
Cost and Freight (...named port o...)

Instructions

☒ I accept the Terms & Conditions

Initiate LC Save As Delete Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Documents List

Documents list have the list of documents with checkboxes to choose along with the number of original or copies submitted and clauses they cater too.

Selected Displays the documents that you have selected from the list.
The selected documents are to be a part of the initiated LC.

Document Name Name of the document to be uploaded for the LC.

Original The required number of original documents required for the selected document.
It is provided as **m/n**, where **m** out of available **n** documents would be submitted to bank.

Field Name	Description
Copies	The required number of copies required for the selected document.
Incoterm	Indicates the INCO terms for the LC application.
Clause	
View Clause	The clauses maintained in the bank application for each of the document. A document can have multiple clauses.
Selected	<p>The clauses that you have selected from the Clause List.</p> <p>The selected clauses related documents are to be attached to the selected document.</p> <p>You must select at least one clause.</p>
Clause	The name of the clause.
Clause Description	The description and number of the selected clause.
Documents to be presented within/beyond _____ days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit	<p>The number of days after the date of shipment when the documents will be presented to bank.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: On adding these days to the date of application, it should be within validity period.</p> <hr/>
<p>31. Select the Document List checkbox to choose the number of original or copies submitted and clauses. In the Document List section, select the required document to be a part of the Initiated LC.</p> <p>32. In the Original field, enter the number of originals required for the selected document.</p> <p>33. In the Copies field, enter the number of copies required for the selected document.</p> <p>34. In the Clauses section, list of clauses for each document will be listed and a checkbox is available against various clauses, user can choose amongst various clauses. Select the required clauses for each selected document.</p> <p>a. In the Clause Description field, modify the description of the clause, if required.</p> <p>b. Click Save as Draft. The transaction details are saved as a draft to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to discard the changes.</p> <p>35. In the Documents to be presented within/beyond _____ days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit field, enter the number of days.</p>	

36. From the **Incoterm** list, select the appropriate option.
37. Click the **Instructions** tab.
The **Instructions** tab appears in the **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate LC**. The transaction is saved and the **Letter of Credit Initiation – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
38. Click **Letter of Credit Initiation - Instructions** tab.

4.3.4 Letter of Credit Initiation - Instructions tab

This tab includes the miscellaneous information such as Advising Bank Swift ID, Charges Borne By, and Instructions to the bank (not forming part of LC).

Letter of Credit Initiation - Instructions tab

The screenshot shows the 'Initiate Letter Of Credit' screen in the ZigBank system. The 'Instructions' tab is selected. The screen displays the following fields and options:


- Letter of Credit Details** (selected)
- Shipment Details**
- Documents**
- Instructions** (selected)


Fields and options within the 'Instructions' tab:

- Advising Bank SWIFT ID**: (Empty text field)
- Mode of Delivery for Advice**: Radio buttons for **Swift** (selected) and **Mail**.
- Charges Borne By**: Dropdown menu showing **Applicant**.
- Charges Account**: Dropdown menu showing **xxxxxxxxxxxx0022**.
- Balance**: Displayed as **₹423,840.57**.
- Instructions to the Bank: Not forming part of LC**: (Empty text area)
- I accept the Terms & Conditions**: Checked checkbox.

Buttons at the bottom: **Initiate LC**, **Save As** (dropdown), **Delete**, **Cancel**, and **Back**.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Advising Bank Swift ID	The SWIFT ID of the Advising Bank. Click  if required, to search and select the bank details, available in the application.
Charges Borne By	Allow user to choose who is to bear the charges of Remittances and other charges applicable. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beneficiary • Applicant
Charges Borne By Beneficiary	User can input details about account etc., and is applicable only if charges borne by is Beneficiary. This would be active only if Charges borne by selected are Beneficiary .
Charges Account	The user account from which charges are to be deducted. This would be active only if Charges borne by selected are Applicant .
Instructions to the Bank (not forming part of LC)	Any additional instructions that you want to give to the bank.
Terms and conditions	This displays the terms and conditions applicable by Bank along with details of charges applicable.

39. In the **Advising Bank Swift ID** field, click  to search and select the bank details, available in the application.
40. From the **Charges Borne By** list, select the appropriate option.
 - a. If you select Applicant in **Charges Borne By** list;
 - i. From the **Charges Account** list, select the appropriate account from which charges are to be deducted.
41. Select the **Terms and Conditions** checkbox to accept the Terms and Conditions.
42. Click **Initiate LC**. The transaction is saved and the **Letter of Credit Initiation – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

43. The review screen appears. It displays all the 4 sections with their respective fields namely **Letter of Credit details, Shipment Details, Documents, and Instructions**, with an option to edit them individually.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Edit All** to modify all the fields for creation of LC.

OR

Click **Cancel** to discard the changes.

44. The success message initiation of LC creation appears along with the reference number.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.4 Save As Template

User can save LC application as a Template so that it can be used for creation of similar LCs, if required in future. The application allows the template access as public or private if saved as template.

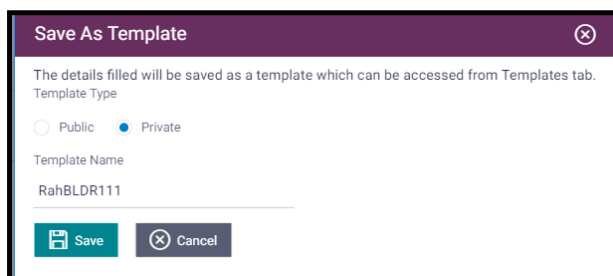
User can search the saved LC template by template name in search tab. The LC applications earlier saved as template can also be saved as draft while initiating a LC.

Note: User cannot save application with attached document as Template.

To save LC application as template:

1. Enter the required details in LC application.
2. Click **Save As** and then select **Template** option.

Save as Template



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Template Type	<p>Indicates the type of access for the template.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public: A template marked as 'Public' are visible to all the users mapped to the Party ID of the user who created the template. All such users will only be able to view and use whereas they will not be able to edit or delete template. Only the creator of the template is allowed to edit or delete the template. Private: A template marked as 'Private' is available to only the creator of the template. Only creator of the template can use it while initiating LC and modify or delete such template.
Template Name	Name of the template.

- From the **Template Type** list, select the appropriate option.
- In the **Template Name** field, enter the desired name for the template.
- Click **Save** to save the template.
The transaction details are saved as a template which can be access from the **Template** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

4.5 Save As Draft

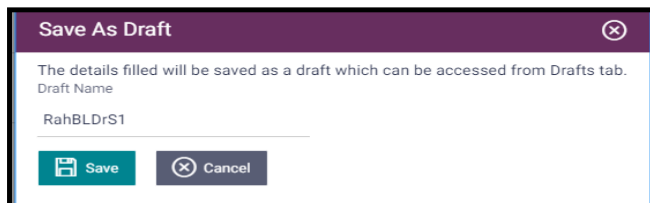
User can save LC application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. It can be re used only one time for LC Application initiation. User can search the saved LC draft using the draft name in search box. The saved drafts can be accessed from the **Draft** tab. The LC applications, which were saved as draft can also be saved as template after adding all other necessary fields.

Note: User cannot save application with attached document as Draft.

To save LC application as draft:

- Enter the required details in LC application.
- Click **Save As** and then select **Draft** option.



Save as Draft



The details filled will be saved as a draft which can be accessed from Drafts tab.

Draft Name

RahBLDrS1

 Save  Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Draft Name	Name of the draft.
-------------------	--------------------

- In the **Draft Name** field, enter the desired name for the draft.
- Click **Save** to save the draft.
The transaction details are saved as a draft which can be accessed from the **Draft** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

FAQs

1. Can I create a Letter of Credit without providing Advising Bank Details?

Yes, you can, but you will need to give the same later.

2. Can I create Revocable LCs?

No, under this module only irrevocable LC creation is possible.

3. What if I do not want to have any tolerance?

Please put 0 in the fields under % and above %. By default application will take 10% tolerance, if no value has been provided which is in accordance to Swift guidelines.

4. When should I create a draft and when should I create a Template?

When you want to use the LC created again and again, save it as template. While if you are leaving your create LC application to be filled at a later stage or usage on a later date, you can save it as draft.

5. Can I initiate LC from my mobile device?

Currently, you cannot perform any Trade Finance related transaction from mobile devices.

[Home](#)

Initiate A Letter of Credit under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

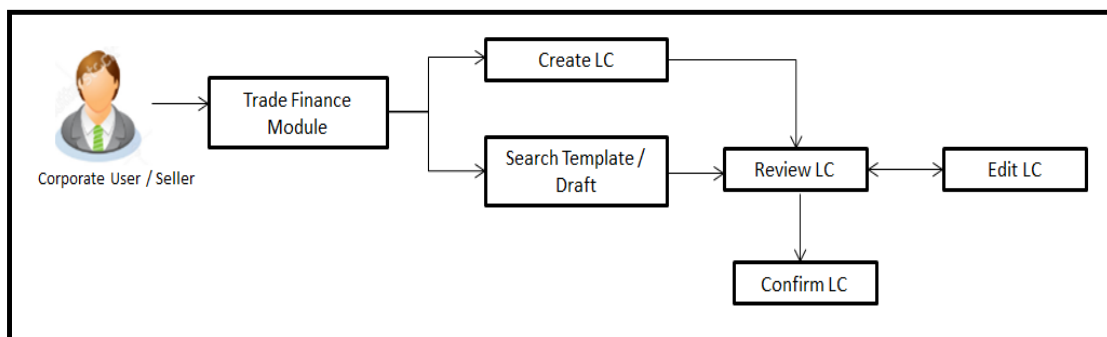
Using this option, you can initiate an Import Letter of Credit (LC) in the application. A letter of credit is a bank document which undertakes that the seller will receive payment against the stipulated documents and provided the terms and conditions have been satisfied.

An **import letter of credit** provides the credit worthiness of the importer, with the involvement of financial institutions such as banks.

Pre-Requisites

- User must be having a valid corporate login credentials to get into the system. This will be under a maker – approver system, or as per user's access. User must be having a sanctioned limit/credit available for his perusal.

Workflow



How to reach here:

Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > Initiate LC

User has three options to initiate LC

- Using existing Templates
- Using existing Drafts
- Initiating LC (New Application)


These are explained in detail underneath.

4.6 Search LC template

User can save LC application as a Template so that same can be used for creation of similar kind of LCs, if required in future. User can search the saved LC template using Template Name.

Note: LC Application saved as **Template** can be re used any number of times for LC Initiation.

To search the LC template:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the template name.
2. Click  . The saved LC template appears based on search criteria.

LC Template - Search Result

Initiate Letter Of Credit

Templates Drafts Initiate LC

Search By Template Name

Template Name	Beneficiary	Product	Created By	Last Updated	Access Type
TemplateForDemo	bankbene	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	Suyog Approver	03 May 2017	PUBLIC
demo11	bankbene	Import OBDXLC Usance Revolving	Suyog Approver	13 Jun 2017	PRIVATE
banktemp	bankbene	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	Suyog Approver	03 May 2017	PRIVATE
privatetemplate	bankbene	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	Suyog Approver	03 May 2017	PRIVATE
temp3	sun industries	Import OBDXLC Usance Revolving	ritwick one	10 May 2017	PUBLIC
MinimumData	abc	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	ritwick two	22 Jun 2017	PUBLIC
temp1	taj ind	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	ritwick one	21 Jun 2017	PUBLIC
publictemplate	bankbene	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	Suyog Approver	03 May 2017	PUBLIC
crtemplate	credenz	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	ritwick two	23 Jun 2017	PUBLIC
NonRevolvingNoDraft	ABC corporation	Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving	Suyog Checker	21 Jun 2017	PUBLIC

Page 1 of 2 (1-10 of 12 items) 1 2

Cancel

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Search Result

Template Name The name using which template is stored and can be used to initiate a LC application.

Beneficiary The beneficiary name against whom LC is to be created.

Product The corresponding LC product type and as supported by Host.

Created by The name of the maker who has created the template.

Last Updated The latest updated date of the template.

Field Name	Description
Access Type	The type of access granted to template, whether it is public or private.


3. Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

4.7 Search LC Drafts

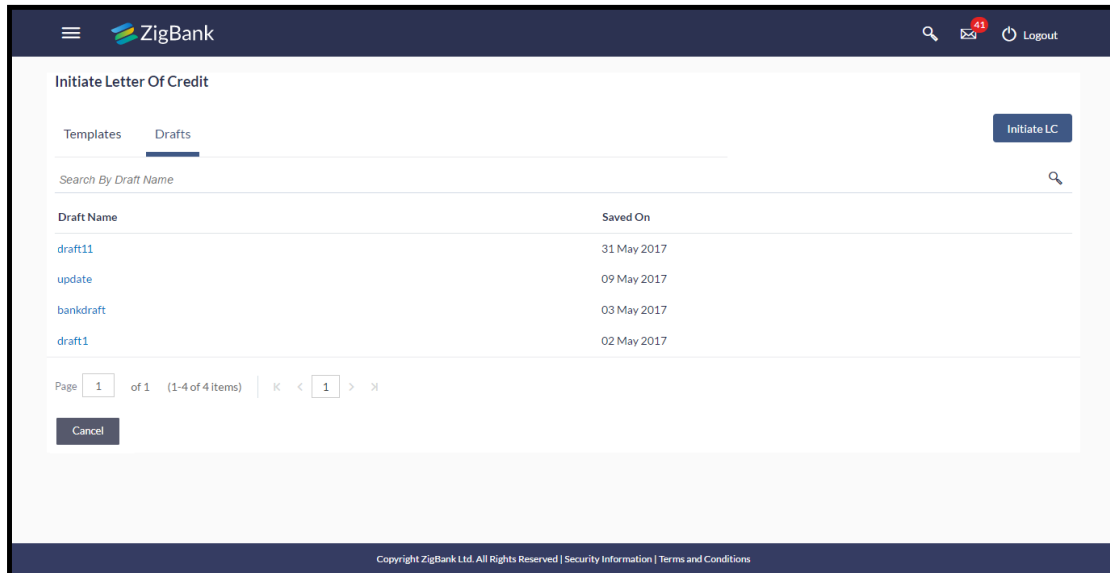
User can save LC application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. User can search the saved LC draft using Draft Name.

Note: LC Application saved as **Draft** can be used only one time for LC Application initiation.

To search the LC draft:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the draft name.
2. Click . The saved LC draft appears based on search criteria.

LC Draft - Search Result



The screenshot shows the 'Initiate Letter Of Credit' page in the ZigBank system. The 'Drafts' tab is selected, and a search bar is present. Below the search bar, a table displays the search results for LC drafts.

Draft Name	Saved On
draft11	31 May 2017
update	09 May 2017
bankdraft	03 May 2017
draft1	02 May 2017

Below the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 Items)' and a 'Cancel' button.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search Result	
Draft Name	The name of the LC application saved as draft.
Saved On	The date on which the draft is saved.

3. Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

4.8 Initiate a Letter of Credit

Using this option, you can initiate an Import Letter of Credit (LC) in the application. To initiate an LC in the application, you must enter details such as your Customer ID, Product, shipment period, and applicable charges etc. You can also give specific instructions to bank.

4.8.1 Letter of Credit Details tab

Letter of Credit Details tab this tab captures the general details of the LC application process.


To initiate the LC:

1. Click **Initiate LC** on **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.

Field Description


Field Name	Description
Party Id	The party IDs of the applicant is selected.
Branch	The bank branch where you want to create the LC contract.
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	Displays the LC applicant name based on the selected party ID.
Address	Displays the LC applicant address.
Country	Displays the country of the LC applicant.
Date of Application	The current date as the date of LC application.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Address	The address of the LC beneficiary.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary.
Product Details	
Product	The Import LC product under which you want to create the Import Letter of Credit.
Revolving	Indicates whether the LC is revolving or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Revolving Type	The Indicates revolving type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Value: LC revolves in value. • Time : LC revolves in time

Field Name	Description
Repeat Frequency	<p>The time duration of revolving frequency</p> <p>The values can be entered in terms of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month <p>This field is enabled if the Time option is selected in Revolving Type list.</p>
Cumulative	<p>Displays whether the frequency is cumulative for the LC. If it is cumulative then unused amount of previous LC would be added and available for the new LCs.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Auto Reinstatement	<p>This states that reinstatement will happen automatically, if not chosen it has to be done manually if required.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Transferable	<p>Indicates whether the LC is transferable or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Date of Expiry	<p>The expiry date of the LC.</p> <p>The expiry date must be later than the application date.</p>
Place of Expiry	<p>The place where LC would expire.</p>
LC Amount Details	
LC Amount	<p>The currency under which the LC can be issued. Indicates the amount for the Letter of Credit.</p>
Tolerance	<p>The level of tolerance on the LC amount to created and would be honored in case of any minor fluctuations in amount.</p>

Field Name	Description
Total Exposure	Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.
Date of Expiry	The expiry date of the LC. The expiry date must be later than the application date.
Place of Expiry	The place where LC would expire.
Credit Available By	Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Def Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation • Payment
Credit Available With	Indicates the details of Bank where credit would become available. It is captured by Bank's Swift code.
Drafts	The drafts are associated with the LC application. Displays the draft amount for the LC. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Drafts section This section appears if you clicked Yes in the Drafts field of the LC application.	
<hr/> Note: Click  to remove any draft added earlier to the LC application. Click Add Another Draft to add new draft. <hr/>	
Tenor (In Days)	The tenor of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.

Field Name	Description
Credit Days From	<p>The date from which the draft tenor is to be counted. Indicates the date type from which the draft tenor is to be counted.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invoice Date • B/L Date • Others
Draft Amount	The various drafts amount for the LC application.
Drawee Bank	The drawee bank of the LC.
Template Access Type	<p>Indicates the type of access for the template.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public • Private <p>Applicable only in case of “Save as Template”.</p>

- From the **Party Id** list, select the appropriate option. The applicant's details appear.
- Enter the beneficiary details.
- In the **Name** field in the Beneficiary section, enter the name of the LC beneficiary.
- In the **Address** field in the Beneficiary section, enter the address of the LC beneficiary.
- From the **Country** list in the Beneficiary section, select the appropriate option.
- From the **Branch** list, select the appropriate option.
- From the **Product** list, select the appropriate option.
- From the **LC Amount** list, select the appropriate option and in the LC Amount field, enter the amount for which the LC is needed.
- In the **Date of Expiry** field, select the expiry date of the LC.
- In the **Place of Expiry** field, enter the place of LC expiry.
- From the **Tolerance** list, enter the “**under**” and “**above**” values in percentage by which the amount of LC can vary.
In the **Total Exposure** field the LC amount along with tolerance would be displayed automatically.
- Select the appropriate option from **Transferable** field.
- From the **Credit Available By** list, select the appropriate option.
- From **Credit Available With**, use the lookup and select the right swift code.

16. Select the appropriate option from **Revolving** field.
 - b. If you select **Yes** it will be creating a revolving LC.
 - ii. If you select **Time** in the **Revolving Type** field.
 - iii. From the **Repeat Frequency** list, select the appropriate option and enter the value.
 - iv. From the **Cumulative** list, select the appropriate option.
OR
 - v. Select **Value** in the **Revolving Type** field.
17. Select the appropriate option from **Drafts** field.
 - c. If you select **Yes**.
 - vi. In the **Tenure** field, enter the appropriate value.
 - vii. From the **Credit Days From** list, select the appropriate option.
 - viii. In the **Draft Amount** field, enter the appropriate value.
 - ix. In the **Drawee Bank** field, enter the bank name.
 - x. Click **Add Another Draft** to add new draft details if required.
OR
Click  to remove already added draft.
OR
Click **Continue** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
18. Click **Continue** or click the **Shipment Details** tab.
The **Shipment** tab appears in the **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate LC**. The transaction is saved and the **Letter of Credit Initiation – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
19. Click **Letter of Credit Initiation – Shipment Details** tab.

4.8.2 Letter of Credit Initiation - Shipment Details tab

This tab captures the Shipment details of the LC application process.

Letter of Credit Initiation - Shipment Details tab

Initiate Letter Of Credit

Letter of Credit Details

Shipment Details

Partial Shipment: ☐ Allowed ☒ Not Allowed

Transshipment: ☐ Allowed ☒ Not Allowed

☒ Latest Date for Shipment ☐ Shipment Period

01 Jun 2018

Shipment From: Mumbai

Shipment To: London

Port of Loading: Mumbai

Port of Discharge: London

Goods	Sr No	Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
	1	COAL	Coal Exports	20	£10.00
	2	COTTON	COTTON EXPORTS	10	£100.00
	3	CILLAFABRIC	CILLAFABRIC	1	£1.00

Add Goods

Continue

Documents

Instructions

Attachments


☐ I accept the Terms & Conditions

Initiate LC Save As Back Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Partial Shipment	Indicates whether partial shipments are allowed under the LC. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed • Not Allowed
Shipment Period	The period of shipment during which the goods are to be loaded on board/dispatched/taken in charge.
Transshipment	Indicates whether transshipments are allowed under the LC. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed • Not Allowed
Latest Date for Shipment	The latest date for shipment loading goods on board/dispatch/taking in charge. The Latest Date for Shipment should not be later than the LC Expiry Date. It is mandatory to enter either in the Latest Shipment Date or Shipment Period field.
Shipment From	The place of receipt from where shipment will be done.
Shipment To	The place of delivery of goods.
Port of Loading	The place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
Port of Discharge	The port of discharge.
Goods	Section to add or remove the goods traded under the LC.
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.
Units	The number of units of the goods traded under the LC.

Field Name	Description
Price Per Unit	<p>The price per unit of the goods traded under the LC.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Multiple Goods support is configured under system configuration and is a part of Day 1 activity.</p> <hr/>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. From the Partial Shipment list, select the appropriate option. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. If you select the Allowed option; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. In the Shipment Period field, enter the details of all shipments. <hr/> <p>Note: Shipment period field is not dependent on partial shipment allowed flag, user need to enter either latest shipment date or shipment period but not both.</p> <hr/> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. From the Transshipment list, select the appropriate option. 3. In the Latest Date for Shipment field, enter the latest shipment date for loading goods on board/dispatch/taking in charge. 4. In the Shipment From field, enter the name of the place where the goods are to be received. 5. In the Shipment To field, enter the name of the place for delivery of goods. 6. In the Port of Loading field, enter the port of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board. 7. In the Port of Discharge field, enter the port of discharge of the goods. 8. In the Goods section, <ol style="list-style-type: none"> b. From the Goods list, choose the desire goods being shipped. c. In the Description of Goods field, enter the description of the goods traded under the LC. d. In the Units field, enter the number of units of the goods traded under the LC. e. In the Price Per Unit field, enter the price per unit of the goods traded under the LC. f. Click Add Goods to add new good if required. <p>OR</p> <p>Click  to remove already added good.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Click Continue to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Click the Documents tab.</p> 9. The Documents tab appears in the Letter of Credit Initiation screen. <p>OR</p> <p>Click Initiate LC. The transaction is saved and the Letter of Credit Initiation – Verify screen appears.</p> <p>OR</p> 	

Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

10. Click **Letter of Credit Initiation - Documents** tab.

4.8.3 Letter of Credit Initiation - Documents tab

This tab includes the Inco terms (International Commercial Terms) and required document details along with the clauses list related to the documents. The lists on this tab are populated when you select the appropriate product from the Product list on the **Initiate LC** tab.

Letter of Credit Initiation - Documents tab

Logout

Initiate Letter Of Credit

Letter of Credit Details

Shipment Details

Documents

<input type="checkbox"/>	Document Name	Original	Copies	Clause
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Air way Bill Docs	0 / 0	0	View Clause
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Air Way	0 / 0	0	View Clause
<input type="checkbox"/>	BANK GUARANTEE CLAIM	0 / 0	0	View Clause
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BANK GUARANTEE CLAIM	0 / 0	0	View Clause
<input type="checkbox"/>	BANK GUARANTEE CLAIM	0 / 0	0	View Clause

Page 1 of 4 (1-5 of 18 items)

Air way Bill Docs Clauses

<input type="checkbox"/>	Clause Description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	+CLEAN AIR WAYBILLS CONSIGNED TO APPLICANT, NOTIFY APPLICANT, MARKED 'FREIGHT COLLECT / PREPAID' INDICATING THIS CREDIT NUMBER.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLEAN AIR WAYBILLS CONSIGNED TO APPLICANT, NOTIFY APPLICANT, MARKED F73 COLLECT / INDICATING THIS CREDIT NUMBER.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLEAN AIR WAYBILLS CONSIGNED TO APPLICANT, NOTIFY APPLICANT, MARKED 'FREIGHT COLLECT / PREPAID' INDICATING THIS CREDIT NUMBER.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AIRWAY BILL
<input type="checkbox"/>	+ SET OF CLEAN ON BOARD BILLS OF LADING MADE OUT TO THE ORDER OF CHINATRUST COMMERCIAL BANK LTD / TO ORDER AND BLANK ENDORSED, NOTIFY APPLICANT, MARKED 'FREIGHT COLLECT / PREPAID' INDICATING THIS CREDIT NUMBER.

Page 1 of 5 (1-5 of 22 items)

Documents to be presented within/beyond 22 days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit.

Incoterm
Cost and Freight (named destination port)

Instructions

Attachments

☐ I accept the Terms & Conditions

Initiate LC
Save As
Back
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Documents List	
Documents list have the list of documents with checkboxes to choose along with the number of original or copies submitted and clauses they cater too.	
Selected	Displays the documents that you have selected from the list. The selected documents are to be a part of the initiated LC.
Document Name	Name of the document to be uploaded for the LC.
Original	The required number of original documents required for the selected document. It is provided as m/n , where m out of available n documents would be submitted to bank.
Copies	The required number of copies required for the selected document.
Incoterm	Indicates the INCO terms for the LC application.
Clause	
View Clause	The clauses maintained in the bank application for each of the document. A document can have multiple clauses.
Selected	The clauses that you have selected from the Clause List . The selected clauses related documents are to be attached to the selected document. You must select at least one clause.
Clause	The name of the clause.
Clause Description	The description and number of the selected clause.
Documents to be presented within/beyond _____ days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit	The number of days after the date of shipment when the documents will be presented to bank. Note: On adding these days to the date of application, it should be within validity period.

1. Select the **Document List** checkbox to choose the number of original or copies submitted and clauses.
In the **Document List** section, select the required document to be a part of the Initiated LC.
2. In the **Original** field, enter the number of originals required for the selected document.
3. In the **Copies** field, enter the number of copies required for the selected document.
4. In the **Clauses** section, list of clauses for each document will be listed and a checkbox is available against various clauses, user can choose amongst various clauses. Select the required clauses for each selected document.
 - a. In the **Clause Description** field, modify the description of the clause, if required.
 - b. Click **Save as Draft**. The transaction details are saved as a draft to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to discard the changes.
5. In the **Documents to be presented within/beyond _____ days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit** field, enter the number of days.
6. From the **Incoterm** list, select the appropriate option.
7. Click the **Instructions** tab.
The **Instructions** tab appears in the **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate LC**. The transaction is saved and the **Letter of Credit Initiation – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
8. Click **Letter of Credit Initiation - Instructions** tab.

4.8.4 Letter of Credit Initiation - Instructions tab

This tab includes the miscellaneous information such as Advising Bank Swift ID, Charges Borne By, and Instructions to the bank (not forming part of LC).

Letter of Credit Initiation - Instructions tab

ZigBank

2

Logout

Initiate Letter Of Credit

Letter of Credit Details

Shipment Details

Documents

Instructions

Attachments

Advising Bank SWIFT ID
CITIGB2LXXX
CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON
CITIGB2LXXX
GB

Reset

Charges Borne By
Applicant

Charges Account
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017

Instructions to the Bank: Not forming part of LC
ddd

☐ I accept the Terms & Conditions

Initiate LC


Save As

Back


Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Advising Bank Swift ID	<div>The SWIFT ID of the Advising Bank.</div> <div>Click  if required, to search and select the bank details, available in the application.</div>

Field Name	Description
Charges Borne By	<p>Allow user to choose who is to bear the charges of Remittances and other charges applicable.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beneficiary • Applicant
Charges Borne By Beneficiary	<p>User can input details about account etc., and is applicable only if charges borne by is Beneficiary.</p> <p>This would be active only if Charges borne by selected are Beneficiary.</p>
Charges Account	<p>The user account from which charges are to be deducted.</p> <p>This would be active only if Charges borne by selected are Applicant.</p>
Instructions to the Bank (not forming part of LC)	Any additional instructions that you want to give to the bank.
Terms and conditions	This displays the terms and conditions applicable by Bank along with details of charges applicable.

1. In the **Advising Bank Swift ID** field, click  to search and select the bank details, available in the application.
2. From the **Charges Borne By** list, select the appropriate option.
 - a. If you select Applicant in **Charges Borne By** list;
 - i. From the **Charges Account** list, select the appropriate account from which charges are to be deducted.
3. Click the **Attachments** tab.
 The **Attachments** tab appears in the **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.
 OR
 Click **Initiate LC**. The transaction is saved and the **Letter of Credit Initiation – Verify** screen appears.
 OR
 Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
 OR
 Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

4.8.5 Initiate LC - Attachments tab

Displays the list of documents presented to initiate the LC. The lists on this tab are populated when you select the appropriate product from the Product list on the Initiate LC tab.

(i) To Attach Documents

42. Click **Attach Document** to upload the document.
The **Attach Document** popup window appears.
 - a. From the **Document Category** select the appropriate option.
 - b. From the **Document Type** select the appropriate option.
 - c. In the **Remarks** field add notes for attaching documents.
 - d. Click **Choose File** to browse and select the required document present on your computer.
 - e. Click **Upload** to upload document. The **Attachments** tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Attachments tab - Upload Document

The screenshot shows the 'Attach Document' popup window in the ZigBank application. The popup is titled 'Attach Document' and has a close button in the top right corner. It contains the following fields and controls:

- Document Category:** A dropdown menu with 'ADDRESSPROOF' selected.
- Document Type:** A dropdown menu with 'AADHAR' selected.
- Remarks:** A text area containing the text 'Address proof'.
- Choose file to attach:** A section with a file input field showing the filename '1512644378738.pdf'.
- Buttons:** 'Upload' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom of the popup.


The background shows the 'Attachments' tab in the main application, which includes a list of attached documents and an 'Attach Document' button.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Document Category	The category of the document to be uploaded.
Document Type	The type of the document to be uploaded.
Remarks	The notes added, if any for attaching the document.
Choose File to attach	Browse the file to be attached. Note: File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.

(ii) View Attached Documents

43. Click the **Attachments** tab to view the attached documents.
The **Attachments** tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

Note: Click  to remove the attached document.

Initiate LC – Attachments tab

Initiate Letter Of Credit

Letter of Credit Details

Shipment Details

Documents

Instructions

Attachments

[Attach Document](#)

Sr No	Document Id	Document Category	Document Type	Remarks	Remove
1	3.IPM_****92	ADDRESSPROOF	AADHAR	Address proof	

Attached documents will not be saved with Draft / Template

File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.

☐ I accept the Terms & Conditions

Initiate LC **Save As** **Back** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
SR No	The serial number of the attached document records.
Document ID	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attach document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
Remove	Allow user to remove the attached document.

44. Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

45. Select the **Terms and Conditions** checkbox to accept the Terms and Conditions.

46. Click **Initiate LC**. The transaction is saved and the **Letter of Credit Initiation – Review** screen appears.

OR

Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

47. The review screen appears. It displays all the 4 sections with their respective fields namely **Letter of Credit details, Shipment Details, Documents, Instructions, and Attachments** with an option to edit them individually.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Edit All** to modify all the fields for creation of LC.

OR

Click **Cancel** to discard the changes.

48. The success message initiation of LC creation appears along with the reference number.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.9 Save As Template

User can save LC application as a Template so that it can be used for creation of similar LCs, if required in future. The application allows the template access as public or private if saved as template.

User can search the saved LC template by template name in search tab. The LC applications earlier saved as template can also be saved as draft while initiating a LC.

Note: User cannot save application with attached document as Template.

To save LC application as template:

1. Enter the required details in LC application.
2. Click **Save As** and then select **Template** option.

Save as Template

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Template Type	<p>Indicates the type of access for the template.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public: A template marked as 'Public' are visible to all the users mapped to the Party ID of the user who created the template. All such users will only be able to view and use whereas they will not be able to edit or delete template. Only the creator of the template is allowed to edit or delete the template. Private: A template marked as 'Private' is available to only the creator of the template. Only creator of the template can use it while initiating LC and modify or delete such template.
Template Name	Name of the template.

- From the **Template Type** list, select the appropriate option.
- In the **Template Name** field, enter the desired name for the template.
- Click **Save** to save the template.
The transaction details are saved as a template which can be access from the **Template** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

4.10 Save As Draft

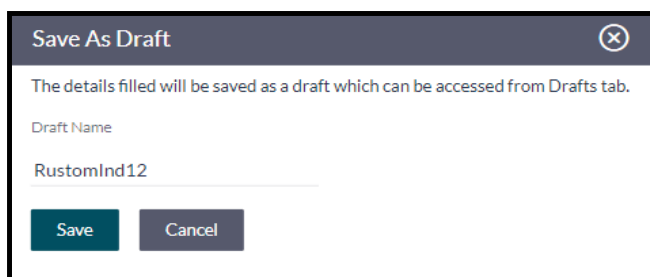
User can save LC application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. It can be re used only one time for LC Application initiation. User can search the saved LC draft using the draft name in search box. The saved drafts can be accessed from the **Draft** tab. The LC applications, which were saved as draft can also be saved as template after adding all other necessary fields.

Note: User cannot save application with attached document as Draft.

To save LC application as draft:

1. Enter the required details in LC application.
2. Click **Save As** and then select **Draft** option.

Save as Draft



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Draft Name	Name of the draft.

3. In the **Draft Name** field, enter the desired name for the draft.
4. Click **Save** to save the draft.
The transaction details are saved as a draft which can be accessed from the **Draft** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

FAQs

6. Can I create a Letter of Credit without providing Advising Bank Details?

Yes, you can, but you will need to give the same later.

7. Can I create Revocable LCs?

No, under this module only irrevocable LC creation is possible.

8. What if I do not want to have any tolerance?

Please put 0 in the fields under % and above %. By default application will take 10% tolerance, if no value has been provided which is in accordance to Swift guidelines.

9. When should I create a draft and when should I create a Template?

When you want to use the LC created again and again, save it as template. While if you are leaving your create LC application to be filled at a later stage or usage on a later date, you can save it as draft.

[Home](#)

5. View Import LC under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking

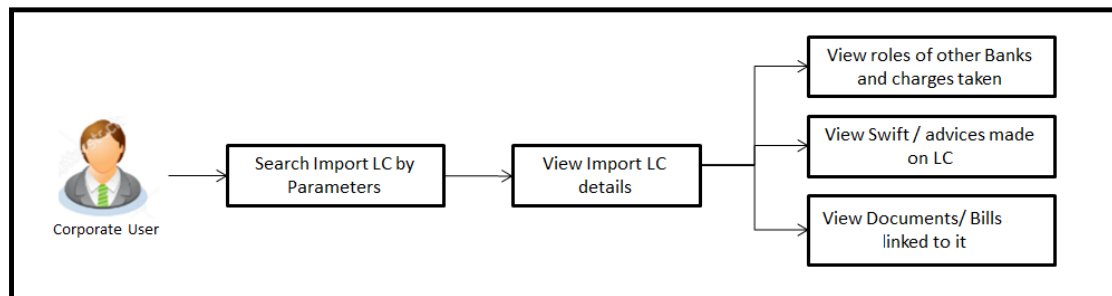
Using this option, you can view the details of existing import Letters of Credit (LC) in the application. You can search the required LC using different search criteria and download the LC list in different file formats.

The LC details include LC amount, outstanding, date of issue, date of expiry, parties to the LC, bank details, payment terms, and shipment/goods/documents details. You can also view the Bills presented under the LC.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single import LC should exist for the party ID and party must have view rights for it

Workflow




How to reach here:

Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > View Import LC

To view import LC:

1. The **View Import LC** screen appears.

Field Name	Description
LC Drawing Status	The LC amount drawing status. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All • Partially Drawn • Fully Drawn • Undrawn
Issue Date From	The start date of the issue date range used for searching the LC.
Issue Date To	The end date of the issue date range used for searching the LC.
Latest Shipment Date From	The start date of the latest shipment date range used for searching the LC.
Latest Shipment Date To	The end date of the latest shipment date range used for searching the LC.
Expiry Status	To select whether LC being searched is expired or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expired • Non Expired
Expiry Date From	The start date of the expiry date range used for searching the LC.
Expiry Date To	The end date of the expiry date range used for searching the LC.

2. From the **Applicant Name** list, select the appropriate option.
3. Enter the required search parameters, and then click **Search**.
The searched results are shown based on the parameters provided.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
4. Click  [Download](#) to download all or selected columns in the Import LC details list. You can download the list in PDF formats.

View Import LC – Search Result

View Import LC

Applicant Name: ASHOK LEYLAND

LC Status: Active

LC Number:

More search options

Search Reset

Beneficiary Name:

LC Amount: From To

LC Drawing Status: Please Select

Download

PDF document is password protected, please use first four characters of your username in capital letters and date & month of your date of birth (ddmm) as password e.g. if your username is Stellar and date of birth is 01-07-1980 then your password will be STEL0107.

LC Number	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status	LC Amount	Outstanding LC Amount	Availments
SDXILUN210410010	TestBene	19 Dec 2018	06 Sep 2022	ACTIVE	₹100.00	₹110.00	₹0.00
SDXILUN211810003	TestBene	03 Jan 2021	11 Jun 2022	ACTIVE	₹100.00	₹110.00	₹0.00
SDXILUN211510007	fdfdf	31 May 2021	15 Feb 2022	ACTIVE	₹4,000.00	₹4,400.00	₹0.00
SDXILUN203050012	AAA P LTD	31 Oct 2020	28 Jan 2022	ACTIVE	₹500.00	₹375.00	₹125.00
SDXILUN212320002	TestBene	20 Aug 2021	31 Dec 2021	ACTIVE	₹100.00	₹110.00	₹0.00
SDXILUN212010014	dss	20 Jul 2021	17 Dec 2021	ACTIVE	₹4,000.00	₹4,400.00	₹0.00
SDXILUN212010004	Sunrise	20 Jul 2021	25 Nov 2021	ACTIVE	₹111.00	₹122.10	₹0.00
SDXILUN212010013	dss	20 Jul 2021	25 Nov 2021	ACTIVE	₹4,000.00	₹4,400.00	₹0.00
SDXILUN211810009	Sunrise	30 Jun 2021	24 Nov 2021	ACTIVE	₹111.00	₹122.10	₹0.00
SDXILUN203050005	XYZ BANK	31 Oct 2020	10 Nov 2021	ACTIVE	₹200.00	₹0.00	₹200.00

Page 1 of 3 (1-10 of 22 items) < 1 2 3 > X

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
LC Number	This is the LC number of the LC application
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Issue Date	The issue date of the import LC.
Date of Expiry	The date when the LC expires and holds no more valid.
LC Amount	The amount for which LC is created.
Outstanding LC Amount	The remaining amount to be given to the beneficiary.
LC Number	The LC number. Displays the link to details of the import LC.

Field Name	Description
LC Status	The import LC status i.e. whether is active/closed etc.
Availments	<p>These shows the sum total of amount availed against LC by the beneficiary.</p> <p>Click on the link to open the list of availments done.</p> <p>Displays the Availment No/Date/ Description /Amount details.</p>

- Click on the availment link of the Availments column to view the records of availments under a selected LC.

5.1 Availments

View Import LC – Availments

The screenshot shows the 'View Import LC' page in the ZigBank system. It includes search filters for Applicant Name (ASHOK LEYLAND), LC Status (Active), and LC Number. A table lists several LCs with columns for LC Number, Beneficiary Name, Issue Date, Date of Expiry, LC Status, LC Amount, Outstanding LC Amount, and Availments. One LC is selected, and its details are shown below, including a table of Availments with columns for Availment Number, Date, Description, and Amount. The interface also includes a 'Download' button and a 'Cancel' button at the bottom.

LC Number	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status	LC Amount	Outstanding LC Amount	Availments
SDXILUN210410010	TestBene	19 Dec 2018	06 Sep 2022	ACTIVE	€100.00	€110.00	€0.00
SDXILUN211810003	TestBene	03 Jan 2021	11 Jun 2022	ACTIVE	€100.00	€110.00	€0.00
SDXILUN211510007	fdfdf	31 May 2021	15 Feb 2022	ACTIVE	€4,000.00	€4,400.00	€0.00
SDXILUN203050012	AAA P LTD	31 Oct 2020	28 Jan 2022	ACTIVE	€500.00	€375.00	€125.00

Availment Number	Date	Description	Amount
1	31 May 2021	This availment is triggered by Bill No. SDXREIM211510001 in Bills	€25.00
2	31 May 2021	This availment is triggered by Bill No. SDXREIM211510002 in Bills	€25.00
3	31 May 2021	This availment is triggered by Bill No. SDXREIM211510004 in Bills	€25.00
4	31 May 2021	This availment is triggered by Bill No. SDXREIM211510005 in Bills	€25.00
5	31 May 2021	This availment is triggered by Bill No. SDXREIM211510006 in Bills	€25.00
Total			€125.00

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Availment Number	The availment record serial number.
Date	The date of availment.

Field Name	Description
Description	The description of availment under an LC.
Amount	The amount availed against the LC.

- Click the required link in the **LC Number** column.
The **View Import LC** screen appears with the details of the selected import LC. By default, the **General** tab appears.

5.2 General

- Click **General** tab.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC – General tab

ZigBank | Welcome, Ley corp | Last login: 20 Feb 12:11 PM

View Import LC

LC Number 5DXILUN211810009

General

Amendments

Bills

Charges

Swift Messages

Advice

Banks

Party ID: ***337

Branch: MUMBAI 98001

Applicant Details

Applicant Name: ASHOK LEVLAND

Address: Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi

Country: INDIA

Date of Application: 30 Jun 2021

Beneficiary Details

Beneficiary Name: Sunrise

Address: 23 bakers street, rollinton road, london

Country: United Kingdom

Product Details

Product: OBDX Import - Usance - Irrevocable - Non

Revolving LC: No

Transferable: No

Date of Expiry: 24 Nov 2021

Place of Expiry: Pune

Drafts: Yes

LC Amount Details

LC Amount: ₹111.00

Tolerance: Under(-) 0 % Above(+) 10 %

Total Exposure: ₹122.10

Credit Available By: Acceptance

Credit Available With: CITIUS33XXX, CITI BANK NEW YORK, United States

Sr No	Tenor	Credit Days From	Drawee Bank	Draft Amount
1	30	fdjfhdfjd hkdhf	SBI India	₹100.00

Shipment

Documents

Instructions

Cancel **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The ID of LC applying party.
Branch	The bank branch where you created the LC contract.
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	Displays the LC applicant name based on the selected party ID.
Address	Displays the LC applicant address.
Country	Displays the country of the LC applicant.
Date of Application	The LC issue date.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Address	The address of the LC beneficiary.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary.
Product Details	
Product	The Import LC product name under which the LC is created.
Revolving Details	
This section appears only for the revolving LC.	
Revolving	Indicates whether the LC is revolving not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Revolves in Time	Indicates that the LC revolves in time.
Revolves in Value	Indicates that the LC revolves in value.

Field Name	Description
Repeat Frequency	<p>This is the revolving frequency duration of LC.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month
Auto Reinstatement	<p>Under a revolving LC, the amount is reinstated or renewed without any specific amendments to the LC. The credit becomes available for use again automatically.</p>
Cumulative	<p>Displays whether the frequency is cumulative for the LC.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Transferable	<p>Displays the form of the LC, either transferable/ non-transferable.</p>
Date of Expiry	<p>Displays the expiry date of the LC.</p>
Place of Expiry	<p>Displays the place of LC expiry.</p>
LC Amount Details	
LC Amount	<p>Displays the amount and currency of the LC.</p>
Tolerance	
Under	<p>Displays the lower limit of the tolerance.</p>
Above	<p>Displays the upper limit of the tolerance.</p>
Total Exposure	<p>Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.</p>

Field Name	Description
Credit Available By	Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Def Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation • Payment
Credit Available With	Indicates the bank where credit is currently available with.
Branch	The bank branch where you created the LC contract.
Branch Address	The bank branch address where you created the LC contract.
Country	The bank branch country of the LC beneficiary.
Drafts section	
The number of drafts available.	
Tenor (In Days)	The number of days of its validity.
Credit Days From	Displays the date from which the Draft tenure shall be counted.
Draft Amount	The amount which is sought by beneficiary on representation of draft.
Drawee Bank	The name of drawee bank, which would represent draft for claiming money against LC.

Note: Repeat frequency and cumulative will come only in case of revolving LC.

5.3 Shipment

1. Click **Shipment** tab.
The **Shipment** tab appears in the **View Import LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC – Shipment tab

View Import LC

LC Number 5DXILUN211810009

View LC Details | General | Shipment | Documents | Instructions

Amendments

Bills

Charges

Swift Messages

Advice

Banks

Partial Shipment: Not Allowed

Transshipment: Not Allowed

Shipment Period: 20

Shipment From: ShipmentFrom

Shipment To: ShipmentTo

Port of Loading: Pune

Port of Discharge: NEY YORK

Goods: BANNEDGOOD

Description of Goods: BANNEDGOOD

Cancel **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Partial Shipment	Displays whether partial shipments is allowed or not.
Transshipment	Displays whether transshipment is allowed or not.
Latest Date For Shipment	Displays the latest date for loading on board/ dispatch/ taking in charge.
Shipment Period	Displays the period of time during which the goods are to be loaded on board/dispatched/taken in charge.
Shipment From	Displays the place of receipt from where shipment will be done.
Shipment To	Displays the place of delivery of shipment.
Port of Loading	Displays the place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.

Field Name	Description
Port of Discharge	Displays the port of unloading of goods.
Goods	Displays the list of Goods sent by shipment.
Description of Goods	Displays the description of goods.

5.4 Documents

1. Click **Documents** tab.
The **Documents** tab appears in the **View Import LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC – Documents tab

ZigBank View Import LC

LC Number 5DXILUN211810009

Documents

Document List

Document Name	Original	Copies
AIRDOC	1/2	2
BOL	0/0	0
INSDOC	0/0	2
INVDOC	1/2	0
MARDOC	1/2	2

Page 1 of 2 (1-5 of 6 items) < 1 2 > X

Documents to be presented within/beyond 21 days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit.
Incoterm
CIFCost, Insurance and Freight (named destination port)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Documents	

Field Name	Description
Document Required	Displays the lists all the documents required to be represented and the document type mentioning the number of copies uploaded for the LC.
Clause Description	Displays the default description of clauses, however user can modify the same.
Original	Displays the number “n” out of “m” original documents will be provided to bank.
Copies	Displays the number of copies that will be submitted as a set of documents for LC.
Presentation Period	It is number of days during which documents need to be presented after shipment.
Incoterm	Displays the list of all incoterms selected while creating LC.

5.5 Instructions

1. Click **Instructions** tab.
The **Instructions** tab appears in the **View Import LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC – Instructions tab

View Import LC

LC Number 5DXILUN211810009

View LC Details | General | Amendments | Documents | Instructions

Charges
Advising Bank SWIFT ID
CITIINBXXXX
CITIBANK NA MUMBAI
49 Liverpool Hastings
Mahim
India

Swift Messages
Charges Borne By
Applicant

Advice
Remarks
Charges Account:
980015010000020022.new .Mode of
communication: SWIFT

Banks

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Advising Bank Swift ID	Displays the SWIFT ID and address of the Advising Bank.
Charges Borne By	Displays who is bearing charges for LC, related changes and swifts.
Remarks	Displays any detail given by user while creating LC (viz. account number to be charged from etc.)

- Click **Amendments** tab. The amendments detail appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

5.6 Amendments

5.6.1 Initiate Amendment

Using this option, you can apply for amendment of an existing Letter of Credit (LC) in the application.

To initiate LC amendment:

1. In **View Import LC** screen, select **Amendments** tab.

Amendment Tab

View Import LC

LC Number 5DXILUN211810009

[Initiate Amendment](#)

Amendment Number	Issue Date	Expiry Date	LC Amount	Status
2	20 Aug 2021	31 Dec 2021	₹300.00	REJECTED
5	20 Aug 2021	31 Dec 2021	₹100.00	ACCEPTED
8	20 Aug 2021	31 Dec 2021	₹100.00	ACCEPTED

Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items) | K < 1 > X

[Cancel](#) [Back](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click **Initiate Amendment**. The **Import LC Amendment** screen appears.

Initiate Amendment- Import LC Amendment

Import LC Amendment

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E

☒ **General**

Party ID: ***810
Branch: AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK

Applicant Details
Applicant Name: Raytheon Incorporation
Address: 231 area, 3 race road, pune
Country: INDIA
Date of Application: 01 Jan 2014

Beneficiary Details
Beneficiary Name: NATRAJ INDUSTRIES
Address: 3VIGNESH APARTMENT, MAROL MAROSHI ROAD, ANDHERI
Country: INDIA
Date of Expiry:

Product Details
Product: Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving
Revolving: No
Transferable: No
Date of Expiry: 02 Apr 2014
Place of Expiry: delhi

LC Amount Details
LC Amount: £2,000,000.00
Tolerance: Under(-) 10 % Above(+) 10 %
Total Exposure: £2,200,000.00
Credit Available By: Acceptance
Credit Available With: CITIDK44, CITIDK44, BANGALORE, DENMARK

Drafts
Yes

Sr No	Tenor	Credit Days From	Drawee Bank	Draft Amount
1	30	bill date		£2,345.00
2	26	invoice date		£2,312.00

☒ **Shipment**

☐ **Documents**

☒ **Instructions**

☒ I accept the Terms and conditions of applying for LC Amendment

Amend **Back** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

3. Update the LC details in editable field.
4. Select the **Terms and Conditions** checkbox to accept the Terms and Conditions.
5. Click **Amend** to initiate the LC amendment.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

6. The review screen appears. It displays all the sections with their respective fields with an option to edit them individually.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Edit All** to modify all the fields for Amendment Initiation.
OR
Click **Back** to go to previous screen.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
7. The success message initiation of LC amendment appears along with the reference number.
8. Click **Go To Dashboard** to go to dashboard.

5.6.2 View Amendment

This tab displays the amendments done to the LC such as shipment Date, LC value etc.

Amendments

The screenshot shows the 'View Import LC' interface for LC Number 5DXILUN211810009. On the left, a sidebar lists navigation options: View LC Details, Amendments (selected), Bills, Charges, Swift Messages, Advice, and Banks. The main content area displays a table of amendments:

Amendment Number	Issue Date	Expiry Date	LC Amount	Status
2	20 Aug 2021	31 Dec 2021	₹300.00	REJECTED
5	20 Aug 2021	31 Dec 2021	₹100.00	ACCEPTED
8	20 Aug 2021	31 Dec 2021	₹100.00	ACCEPTED

Below the table, it shows 'Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items)' and navigation controls. At the bottom, there are 'Cancel' and 'Back' buttons. The top right of the interface shows the user's name 'Welcome, Ley corp' and the last login time 'Last login 20 Feb 12:11 PM'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Amendment Number	Displays the amendment number of the LC. Displays the link to view the details of the LC amendment.
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the LC.
Expiry Date	Displays the new expiry date of the LC.

Field Name	Description
LC Amount	Displays the new LC amount.

1. Click the required link in the **Amendment Number** column. The **Import LC Amendment** screen with detailed Issued Amendments appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Amendments Details

ZigBank View Import LC Amendment

LC Number 5DXILUN212320002 [Amendment Number:5]

General

Party ID: ***337
Branch: MUMBAI 98001

Applicant Details
Applicant Name: ASHOK LEVLAND
Address: Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Country: INDIA
Date of Application: 20 Aug 2021

Beneficiary Details
Beneficiary Name: TestBene
Address: addrlne1, addrlne2, addrlne3
Country: India

Product Details
Product: OBOX Import - Usance - Irrevocable - Non Revolving
LC
Revolving: No
Transferable: No
Date of Expiry: 31 Dec 2021
Place of Expiry: Pune

LC Amount Details
LC Amount: ₹100.00
Tolerance: Under(-) 10 %, Above(+) 10 %
Total Exposure: ₹110.00
Credit Available By: Negotiation
Credit Available With: CITIUS33XXX, CITI BANK NEW YORK, US

Drafts
Yes

Sr No	Tenor	Credit Days From	Drawee Bank	Draft Amount
1	30	bill	YESBNDDEL	₹100.00

Shipment

Partial Shipment: Not Allowed
Latest Date for Shipment: N/A
Shipment From: ShipmentFrom
Port of Loading: LoadingPortOf
Previous value: LoadingPort

Transshipment: Not Allowed
Shipment Period: 20
Shipment To: ShipmentTo
Port of Discharge: DischargePortOf
Previous value: DischargePort

Goods: BANNEDGOOD
Description of Goods: DescriptionOfGoods

Documents

Documents to be presented within/beyond 0 days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit.
Incoterm
Cost, Insurance and Freight (..named port of destination)

Instructions

Advising Bank SWIFT ID: CITIUS33XXX, CITI BANK NEW YORK, US
Charges Borne By: Applicant
Remarks: Charges Account: AT30024060214. Instructions to the Bank.
Narrative

Cancel **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

5.7 Bills

This tab displays the list of bills raised by the beneficiary.

1. Click **Bill** tab. The summary of all the Inward Bills appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC - Bills

The screenshot shows the 'View Import LC' interface for LC Number 5DXILUN211810009. The 'Bills' tab is active, displaying a table of inward bills. The table has three columns: 'Inward Bill Number', 'Date Received', and 'Bill Amount'. There are four rows of bills, all dated 01 Jan 2014. The amounts are £100,000.00, £220,000.00, £400,000.00, and £220,000.00. The left sidebar shows navigation options: View LC Details, Amendments, Bills (selected), Charges, Swift Messages, Advice, and Banks. At the bottom, there are 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Inward Bill Number	Date Received	Bill Amount
AT3IULC140014006	01 Jan 2014	£100,000.00
AT3IULC140014007	01 Jan 2014	£220,000.00
AT3IULC140014008	01 Jan 2014	£400,000.00
AT3IULC140014013	01 Jan 2014	£220,000.00

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Inward Bill Number	Displays the inward bill number. Click on Inward Bill Number link to view the bill details.
Date Received	Displays the date on which the bill is received.
Bill Currency and Amount	Displays the bill amount with currency for the LC.

2. Click on **Inward Bill Number** to view the bill details. The **View Import Bill- General Bill** details linked to the LC number screen appears. **Refer** View Import Bill.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

5.8 Charges

This tab lists charges against LC such as LC making, Swift or amendment charges.

1. Click **Charges** tab to view the charges against LC.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC - Charges

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Commission	Displays the all commissions charged by bank.
Percentage	Displays the percentage of LC charged as commission.
Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Charges	Displays the LC charges for amendment.
Account	Displays the account number for LC Swift charges/ LC courier charges/other bank charges.
Amount	Displays the total charges applicable.

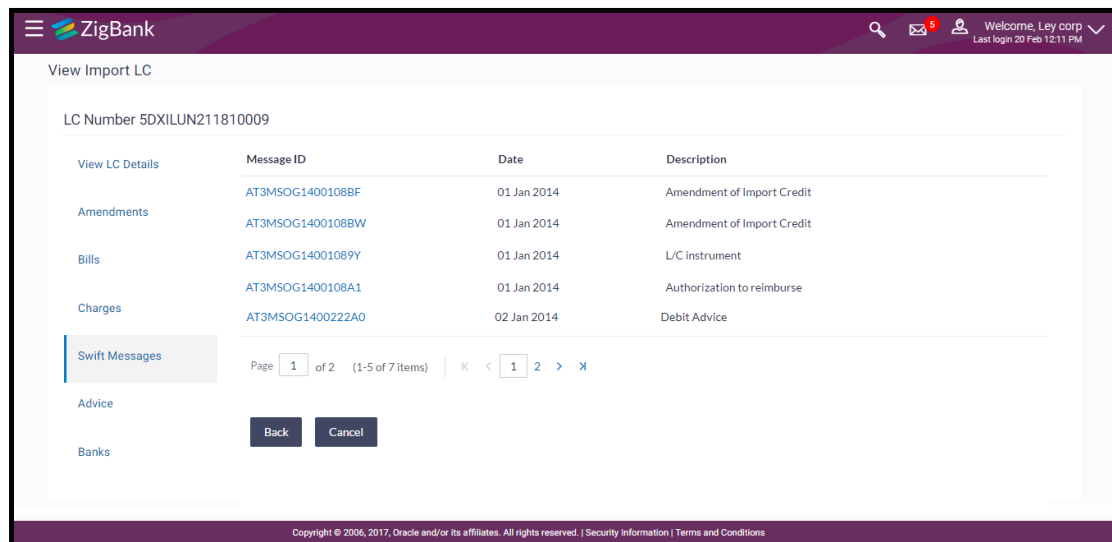
Field Name	Description
Other Bank Charges	Displays the other bank charges.
Account	Displays the account number for other bank charges.
Total	Displays the total charges overall applicable (sum of LC courier, LC swift and other bank charges).

5.9 Swift Messages

This tab lists and displays list of all swift messages between both the parties. It allows the user to download the SWIFT messages generated for the selected Import LC.

1. Click **Swift Messages** tab. The summary of all the all swift messages between both the parties appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC - Swift Messages

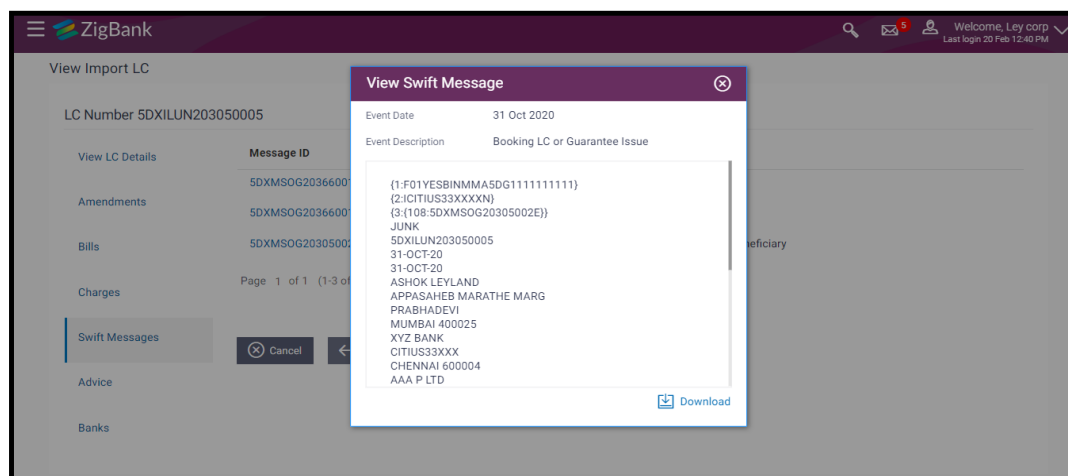


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The swift message detailed description.



2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective Swift details.
The Swift detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

5.9.2 Swift Messages Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the swift message.

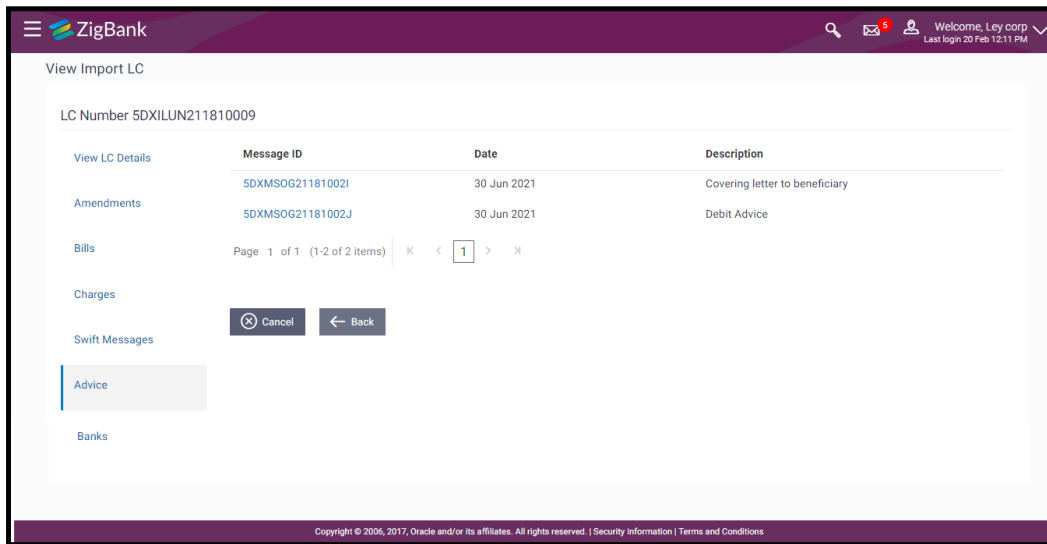
- a. Click  [Download](#) to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- b. Click  to close the window.

5.10 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected Import LC.

1. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.


View Import LC - Advices



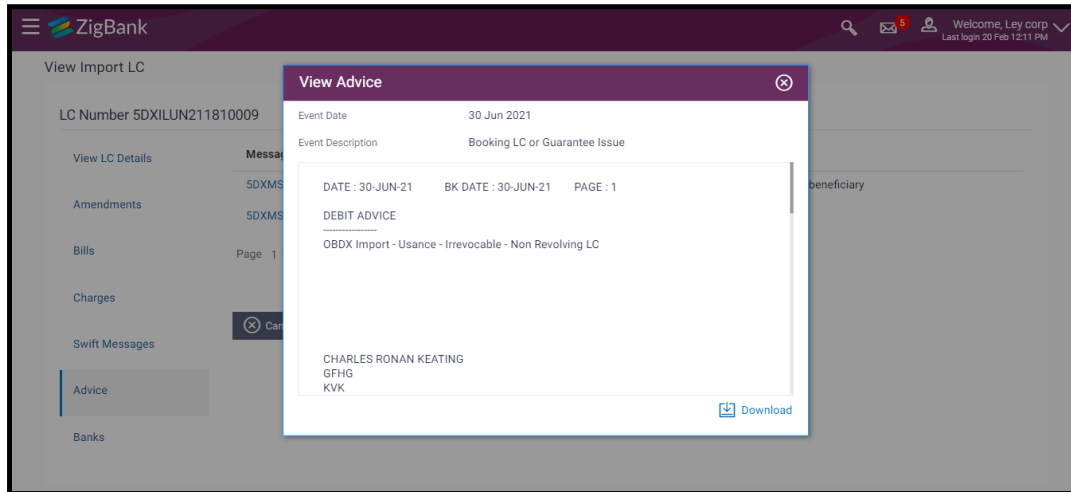
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.

2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
3. From the **Advice** list, select the appropriate option.
4. Click **OK**. The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.



5. Click  **Download** to download the advice in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
6. Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

5.10.2 Advices Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- a. Click  **Download** to download the advice in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- b. Click  to close the window.

5.11 Banks

This tab denotes the banks which are involved for other than issuing purpose like reimbursing, confirming, advising etc.

1. Click **Bank** tab. The summary of all the banks which are involved transactions other than issuing purpose.
OR
Click **Back**.

The **View Import LC** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC – Banks tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reimbursing Bank	
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Reimbursing Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Reimbursing Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Reimbursing Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Reimbursing Bank.
Confirming Bank	
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Confirming Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Confirming Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Confirming Bank.

Field Name	Description
Country	Displays the country of the Confirming Bank.

2. Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

FAQs

1. **Why are bills showing attached to the LC?**

These are those bills which are linked to your Import LC and here you have the facility to view all such bills.

2. **Where can I see details of Bills and Guarantees linked to my LC?**

You can click on the reference number of Bills or Guarantees and get the detailed view.

[Home](#)

6. View Import LC under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

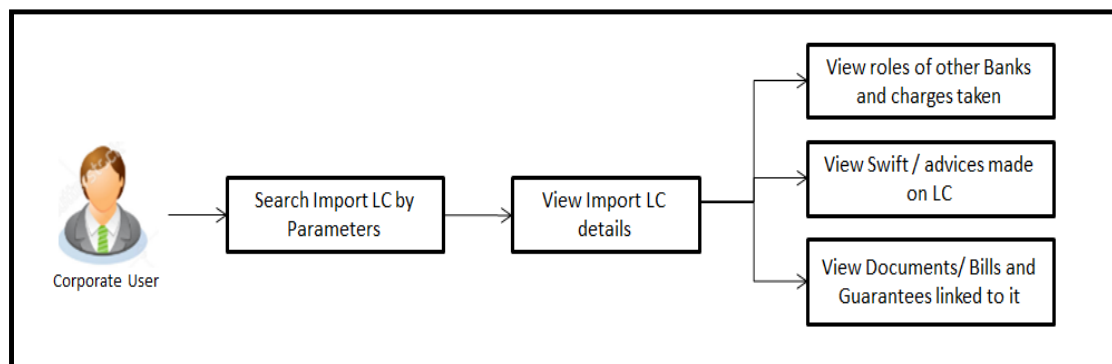
Using this option, you can view the details of existing import Letters of Credit (LC) in the application. You can search the required LC using different search criteria and download the LC list in different file formats.

The LC details include LC amount, outstanding, date of issue, date of expiry, parties to the LC, bank details, payment terms, and shipment/goods/documents details. You can also view the Bills presented under the LC and Guarantees issued against LC.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single import LC should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow



How to reach here:

Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > View Import LC

To view import LC:

1. The **View Import LC** screen appears.

Search Import LC

View Import LC

Applicant Name
Please Select

LC Status
Please Select

LC Number

Issue Date
From To

Expiry Status
Please Select

Search Cancel Reset

Beneficiary Name

LC Amount
From To

LC Drawing Status
Please Select

Latest Date for Shipment
From To

Expiry Date
From To

Less search options ^

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Applicant Name	The name of applying party.
Beneficiary Name	The name of beneficiary party.
LC Status	The status of LC currently. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hold • Active • Cancelled • Closed • Reversed
LC Amount From	The start value of the amount range used for searching the LC.
LC Amount To	The end value of the amount range used for searching the LC.

Field Name	Description
LC Number	The LC reference number generated while creating LC.
LC Status	<p>The LC status.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Cancelled • Closed • Reversed
LC Drawing Status	<p>The LC amount drawing status.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All • Partially Drawn • Fully Drawn • Undrawn
Issue Date From	The start date of the issue date range used for searching the LC.
Issue Date To	The end date of the issue date range used for searching the LC.
Latest Shipment Date From	The start date of the latest shipment date range used for searching the LC.
Latest Shipment Date To	The end date of the latest shipment date range used for searching the LC.
Expiry Status	<p>To select whether LC being searched is expired or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expired • Non Expired
Expiry Date From	The start date of the expiry date range used for searching the LC.
Expiry Date To	The end date of the expiry date range used for searching the LC.


2. From the **Applicant Name** list, select the appropriate option.
3. Enter the required search parameters, and then click **Search**.
The searched results are shown based on the parameters provided.

OR

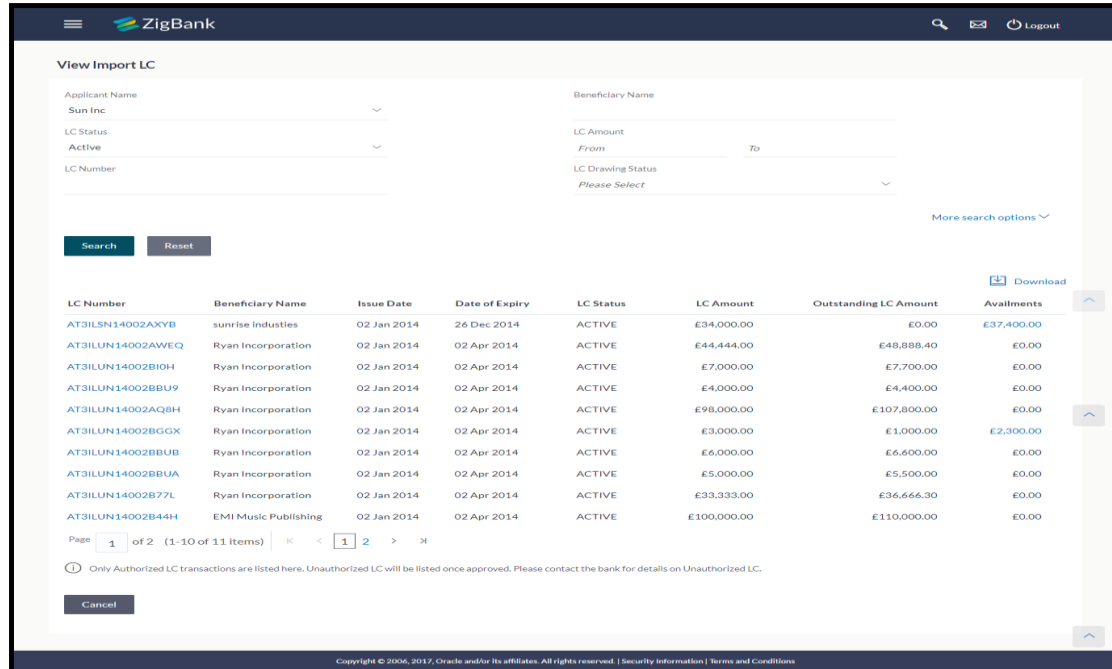
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

- Click  **Download** to download all or selected columns in the Import LC details list. You can download the list in PDF formats.

View Import LC – Search Result



View Import LC

Applicant Name: Sun Inc

LC Status: Active

LC Number:

Beneficiary Name:

LC Amount: From To

LC Drawing Status: Please Select

More search options

Search Reset

LC Number	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status	LC Amount	Outstanding LC Amount	Availments
AT3ILSN14002AXYB	sunrise industries	02 Jan 2014	26 Dec 2014	ACTIVE	£34,000.00	£0.00	£37,400.00
AT3ILUN14002AWEQ	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£44,444.00	£48,888.40	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002BIOH	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£7,000.00	£7,700.00	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002BBU9	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£4,000.00	£4,400.00	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002AQ8H	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£98,000.00	£107,800.00	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002BGGX	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£3,000.00	£1,000.00	£2,300.00
AT3ILUN14002BBUB	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£6,000.00	£6,600.00	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002BBUA	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£5,000.00	£5,500.00	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002B77L	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£33,333.00	£36,666.30	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002B44H	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£100,000.00	£110,000.00	£0.00

Page 1 of 2 (1-10 of 11 Items)

Only Authorized LC transactions are listed here. Unauthorized LC will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details on Unauthorized LC.

Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
LC Number	This is the LC number of the LC application
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Issue Date	The issue date of the import LC.
Date of Expiry	The date when the LC expires and holds no more valid.
LC Amount	The amount for which LC is created.

Field Name	Description
Outstanding LC Amount	The remaining amount to be given to the beneficiary.
LC Number	The LC number. Displays the link to details of the import LC.
LC Status	The import LC status i.e. whether is active/closed etc.
Availments	These shows the sum total of amount availed against LC by the beneficiary. Click on the link to open the list of availments done. Displays the Availment No/Date/ Description /Amount details.

- Click on the availment link of the Availments column to view the records of availments under a selected LC.

6.1 Availments

View Import LC – Availments

View Import LC

Applicant Name: Sun Inc

LC Status: Active

LC Number:

Beneficiary Name:

LC Amount: From To

LC Drawing Status: Please Select

Search Reset

More search options

Download

LC Number	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status	LC Amount	Outstanding LC Amount	Availments
AT3ILSN14002AXYB	sunrise industries	02 Jan 2014	26 Dec 2014	ACTIVE	£34,000.00	£0.00	£37,400.00
	Availment Number	Date	Description				Amount
	1	02 Jan 2014	This availment is triggered by Bill No. AT3ISLP14002ADW1 in Bills				£22,400.00
	2	02 Jan 2014	This availment is triggered by Bill No. AT3ISLP14002ADW2 in Bills				£15,000.00
	Total						£37,400.00
AT3ILUN14002AWEQ	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£44,444.00	£48,888.40	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002BIOH	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£7,000.00	£7,700.00	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002BBU9	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£4,000.00	£4,400.00	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002AQ8H	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£98,000.00	£107,800.00	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002BGGX	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£3,000.00	£1,000.00	£2,300.00
AT3ILUN14002BBUB	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£6,000.00	£6,600.00	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002BBUA	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£5,000.00	£5,500.00	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002B77L	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£33,333.00	£36,666.30	£0.00
AT3ILUN14002B44H	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£100,000.00	£110,000.00	£0.00

Page 1 of 2 (1-10 of 11 items)

Only Authorized LC transactions are listed here. Unauthorized LC will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details on Unauthorized LC.

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Availment Number	The availment record serial number.
Date	The date of availment.
Description	The description of availment under an LC.
Amount	The amount availed against the LC.

1. Click the required link in the **LC Number** column.
The **View Import LC** screen appears with the details of the selected import LC. By default, the **General** tab appears.

6.2 General

1. Click **General** tab.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC – General tab

View Import LC

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E

General

Party ID: ***810
Branch: AT3-FLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK

Applicant Details

Applicant Name: Raytheon Incorporation
Address: 231 area, 3 race road, pune
Country: INDIA
Date of Application: 01 Jan 2014

Beneficiary Details

Beneficiary Name: NATRAJ INDUSTRIES
Address: 3,VIGNESH APARTMENT, MAROL MAROSHI ROAD, ANDHERI
Country: INDIA

Product Details

Product: Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving
Revolving: No
Transferable: No
Date of Expiry: 01 Apr 2014
Place of Expiry: delhi

LC Amount Details

LC Amount: £2,000,000.00
Tolerance: Under(-) 10 % Above(+) 10 %
Total Exposure: £2,200,000.00
Credit Available By: Acceptance
Credit Available With: CITIDK44, CITIDK44, BANGALORE, DENMARK

Drafts

Yes

Sr No	Tenor	Credit Days From	Drawee Bank	Draft Amount
1	30	bill date		£2,345.00
2	26	invoice date		£2,312.00

Shipment

Documents

Instructions

Back **Cancel**

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name

Description

Party ID

The ID of LC applying party.

Branch

The bank branch where you created the LC contract.

Applicant Details

Field Name	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the LC applicant name based on the selected party ID.
Address	Displays the LC applicant address.
Country	Displays the country of the LC applicant.
Date of Application	The LC issue date.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Address	The address of the LC beneficiary.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary.
Product Details	
Product	The Import LC product name under which the LC is created.
Revolving Details	
This section appears only for the revolving LC.	
Revolving	Indicates whether the LC is revolving not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Revolves in Time	Indicates that the LC revolves in time.
Revolves in Value	Indicates that the LC revolves in value.
Repeat Frequency	This is the revolving frequency duration of LC. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month
Auto Reinstatement	Under a revolving LC, the amount is reinstated or renewed without any specific amendments to the LC. The credit becomes available for use again automatically.

Field Name	Description
Cumulative	Displays whether the frequency is cumulative for the LC. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Transferable	Displays the form of the LC, either transferable/ non-transferable.
Date of Expiry	Displays the expiry date of the LC.
Place of Expiry	Displays the place of LC expiry.
LC Amount Details	
LC Amount	Displays the amount and currency of the LC.
Tolerance	
Under	Displays the lower limit of the tolerance.
Above	Displays the upper limit of the tolerance.
Total Exposure	Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.
Credit Available By	Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Def Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation • Payment
Credit Available With	Indicates the bank where credit is currently available with.
Branch	The bank branch where you created the LC contract.
Branch Address	The bank branch address where you created the LC contract.

Field Name	Description
Country	The bank branch country of the LC beneficiary.
Drafts section	
The number of drafts available.	
Tenor (In Days)	The number of days of its validity.
Credit Days From	Displays the date from which the Draft tenure shall be counted.
Draft Amount	The amount which is sought by beneficiary on representation of draft.
Drawee Bank	The name of drawee bank, which would represent draft for claiming money against LC.

Note: Repeat frequency and cumulative will come only in case of revolving LC.

6.3 Shipment

- Click **Shipment** tab.
The **Shipment** tab appears in the **View Import LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC – Shipment tab

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E

View LC Details

General

Shipment

Partial Shipment Allowed

Transshipment Allowed

Latest Date for Shipment
02 May 2014

Shipment From

Shipment To

Port of Loading

Port of Discharge

Goods

Sr No	Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	BANNEDGOOD	BANNEDGOOD	0	£0.00
2	COAL	Coal Exports	0	£0.00
3	COTTON	COTTON EXPORTS	0	£0.00

Documents

Instructions

Back **Cancel**

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Partial Shipment	Displays whether partial shipments is allowed or not.
Transshipment	Displays whether transshipment is allowed or not.
Latest Shipment Date	Displays the latest date for loading on board/ dispatch/ taking in charge.
Shipment From	Displays the place of receipt from where shipment will be done.
Shipment To	Displays the place of delivery of shipment.
Port of Loading	Displays the place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
Port of Discharge	Displays the port of unloading of goods.

Field Name	Description
Shipment Period	Displays the period of time during which the goods are to be loaded on board/dispatched/taken in charge.
Goods	Displays the list of Goods possible for shipment.
Goods	Section displays details of the goods traded under the LC.
Goods	Displays the list of Goods sent by shipment.
Description of Goods	Displays the description of goods.
Units	Displays the number of units of the goods traded under the LC.
Price Per Unit	Displays the price per unit of the goods traded under the LC.
<div>Note: Multiple Goods support is configured under system configuration and is a part of Day 1 activity.</div>	

6.4 Documents

- Click **Documents** tab.
The **Documents** tab appears in the **View Import LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC – Documents tab

View Import LC

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E

Documents

Document Name	Original	Copies
AIRDOC	1/2	2
BOL	0/0	0
INSDOC	0/0	2
INVDOC	1/2	0
MARDOC	1/2	2

Page 1 of 2 (1-5 of 6 items)

Documents to be presented within/beyond 21 days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit.
Incoterm
CIFCost, Insurance and Freight (named destination port)

Back Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Documents	
Document Required	Displays the lists all the documents required to be represented and the document type mentioning the number of copies uploaded for the LC.
Clause Description	Displays the default description of clauses, however user can modify the same.
Original	Displays the number “n” out of “m” original documents will be provided to bank.
Copies	Displays the number of copies that will be submitted as a set of documents for LC.

Field Name	Description
Presentation Period	It is number of days during which documents need to be presented after shipment.
Incoterm	Displays the list of all incoterms selected while creating LC.

6.5 Instructions

1. Click **Instructions** tab.
The **Instructions** tab appears in the **View Import LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC – Instructions tab

The screenshot displays the 'View Import LC' screen with the 'Instructions' tab selected. The LC Number is AT3ILUN14001A33E. The 'Instructions' section contains the following details:

- Advising Bank Swift ID: CITIGB2LXXX
- CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON
- CITIGB2LXXX
- UNITED KINGDOM
- Charges Borne By Beneficiary
- Remarks

Navigation buttons 'Back' and 'Cancel' are located at the bottom of the main content area. The footer of the application reads: Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Advising Bank Swift ID	Displays the SWIFT ID and address of the Advising Bank.
Charges Borne By	Displays who is bearing charges for LC, related charges and swifts.
Remarks	Displays any detail given by user while creating LC (viz. account number to be charged from etc.)

2. Click **Amendments** tab. The amendments detail appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

6.6 Amendments

6.6.1 Initiate Amendment

Using this option, you can apply for amendment of an existing Letter of Credit (LC) in the application. You can also attach the scanned copies of the supporting documents for the amendment; file size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.

To initiate LC amendment:

1. In **View Import LC** screen, select **Amendments** tab.

Amendment Tab

View Import LC

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E

[+ Initiate Amendment](#)

Amendment Number	Issue Date	Expiry Date	LC Amount
1	02 Jan 2014	31 May 2014	£10,000.00
2	02 Jan 2014	31 May 2014	£10,000.00

Page of 1 (1-2 of 2 items) | [K](#) [<](#) [>](#) [M](#)

[Back](#) [Cancel](#)

View LC Details
Amendments
 Bills
 Attached Documents
 Guarantee
 Charges
 Swift Messages
 Advice
 Banks

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

2. Click **Initiate Amendment**. The **Import LC Amendment** screen appears.

Initiate Amendment- Import LC Amendment

Import LC Amendment

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E

☒ **General**

Party ID: ***810
Branch: AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK

Applicant Details
Applicant Name: Raytheon Incorporation
Address: 231 area, 3 race road, pune
Country: INDIA
Date of Application: 01 Jan 2014

Beneficiary Details
Beneficiary Name: NATRAJ INDUSTRIES
Address: 3VIGNESH APARTMENT, MAROL MAROSHI ROAD, ANDHERI
Country: INDIA
Date of Expiry:

Product Details
Product: Import OBDXLC Usance Non Revolving
Revolving: No
Transferable: No
Date of Expiry: 02 Apr 2014
Place of Expiry: delhi

LC Amount Details
LC Amount: £2,000,000.00
Tolerance: Under(-) 10 % Above(+) 10 %
Total Exposure: £2,200,000.00
Credit Available By: Acceptance
Credit Available With: CITIDK44, CITIDK44, BANGALORE, DENMARK

Drafts
Yes

Sr No	Tenor	Credit Days From	Drawee Bank	Draft Amount
1	30	bill date		£2,345.00
2	26	invoice date		£2,312.00

☒ **Shipment**

☐ **Documents**

☒ **Instructions**

☒ I accept the Terms and conditions of applying for LC Amendment

Amend **Back** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

3. Update the LC details in editable field.
4. Select the **Terms and Conditions** checkbox to accept the Terms and Conditions.
5. Click **Amend** to initiate the LC amendment.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

6. The review screen appears. It displays all the sections with their respective fields with an option to edit them individually.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Edit All** to modify all the fields for Amendment Initiation.
OR
Click **Back** to go to previous screen.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
7. The success message initiation of LC amendment appears along with the reference number.

6.6.2 Click Go To Dashboard to go to dashboard.

6.6.3 View Amendment

This tab displays the amendments done to the LC such as shipment Date, LC value etc.

Amendments

The screenshot shows the 'View Import LC' interface for LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E. The 'Amendments' tab is selected in the sidebar. The main content area displays a table with the following data:

Amendment Number	Issue Date	Expiry Date	LC Amount
1	02 Jan 2014	31 May 2014	£10,000.00
2	02 Jan 2014	31 May 2014	£10,000.00

Below the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items)' and navigation buttons. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the screen contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Amendment Number	Displays the amendment number of the LC. Displays the link to view the details of the LC amendment.

Field Name	Description
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the LC.
Expiry Date	Displays the new expiry date of the LC.
LC Amount	Displays the new LC amount.

- Click the required link in the **Amendment Number** column. The **Import LC Amendment** screen with detailed Issued Amendments appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Amendments Details

Import LC Amendment

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E [Amendment Number:1.0]

General

Party ID: ****B10

Branch: AT3-FLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK

Applicant Details

Applicant Name: EMI Music Publishing Ltd
Address: Manor Farm Barns, Tromostovje Three Bridges, Fox Road
Country: GREAT BRITAIN
Date of Application: 02 Jan 2014

Beneficiary Details

Beneficiary Name: RRRRA
Address: dsBene Address 123, dsds
Country: INDIA

Product Details

Product: Import LC Usance Revolving obdk
Revolving: Yes
Revolving Type: Time
Repeat Frequency: 30 Days
Cumulative: Yes
Auto Reinstatement: No
Transferable: No
Date of Expiry: 31 May 2014
Place of Expiry: Pune

LC Amount Details

LC Amount: £10,000.00
Tolerance: Under(-) 3 % Previous value: Under(-) 1 % Above(+) 3 % Previous value: Above(+) 2 %
Total Exposure: £10,300.00
Credit Available By: Acceptance
Credit Available With: CITIDK44, CITIDK44, BANGALORE, DK

Drafts

Sr No	Tenor	Credit Days From	Drawee Bank	Draft Amount
1	2	SHIPMENT Date	drawee bank	£200.00

Shipment

Documents

Instructions

Back **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

6.7 Bills

This tab displays the list of bills raised by the beneficiary.

1. Click **Bill** tab. The summary of all the Inward Bills appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC - Bills

View Import LC

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E

Inward Bill Number	Date Received	Bill Amount
AT3IULC140014006	01 Jan 2014	£100,000.00
AT3IULC140014007	01 Jan 2014	£220,000.00
AT3IULC140014008	01 Jan 2014	£400,000.00
AT3IULC140014013	01 Jan 2014	£220,000.00

Page of 1 (1-4 of 4 items) | K < > X

[Back](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Inward Bill Number	Displays the inward bill number. Click on Inward Bill Number link to view the bill details.
Date Received	Displays the date on which the bill is received.
Bill Currency and Amount	Displays the bill amount with currency for the LC.

2. Click on **Inward Bill Number** to view the bill details. The **View Import Bill- General Bill** details linked to the LC number screen appears. **Refer** View Import Bill.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

6.8 Attached Documents

This tab displays the list of all documents uploaded by user. It allows the user to download the attachments done under the selected import LC. It also has a provision to attach a new document to the import LC.

1. Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the attached documents.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

6.8.2 Attach Documents

1. Click **Attach Documents** to upload the document.
The **Attach Document** popup window appears.

View Import LC – Attach Document popup

The screenshot shows the ZigBank interface. The main screen is titled 'View Import LC' and displays details for LC Number AT3ILUR14002ADW1. A sidebar on the left contains navigation links: View LC Details, Amendments, Bills, Attached Documents (highlighted), Guarantee, Charges, Swift Messages, Advice, and Banks. The 'Attached Documents' section shows a table with columns 'Sr No' and 'Doc'. A file size warning icon is present. An 'Attach Document' popup window is open in the center, with fields for 'Document Category' (ADDRESSPROOF), 'Document Type' (AADHAR), and 'Remarks'. Below these fields is a 'Choose file to attach' section showing a file named '4639X00000000X39_25-08-2017.PDF'. The popup has 'Upload' and 'Cancel' buttons. The background screen also has 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the screen contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Document Category	The category of the document to be uploaded.
Document Type	The type of the document to be uploaded.
Remarks	The notes added, if any for attaching the document.
Choose File to attach	Browse the file to be attached.
Note: File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.	

2. From the **Document Category** select the appropriate option.
3. From the **Document Type** select the appropriate option.
4. In the **Remarks** field add notes for attaching documents.
5. Click **Choose File** to browse and select the required document present on your computer.
6. Click **Upload** to upload document. The **Attach Documents** tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. Click **Submit** to attach supporting documents.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

6.8.3 View Attached Documents

View Import LC – Attach Documents tab

View Import LC

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E

View LC Details

Amendments

Bills

Attached Documents

Guarantee

Charges

Swift Messages

Advice

Banks

[Attach Document](#)

Sr No	Document Id	Document Category	Document Type	Remarks
1	3J***002	IDPROOF	IDPROOF	Test Data

Note: File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.

[Back](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attached document records.
Document ID	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attach document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.

1. Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

6.9 Guarantee

This tab displays the details of shipping guarantees attached to the Import LC.

1. Click **Guarantee** tab to view the guarantee under LC.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC - Guarantee

View Import LC

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E

Guarantee Reference No	Date of Guarantee	B/L (AWB) Number	Amount
AT3SGLC140014001	01 Jan 2014		£40,000.00
AT3SGLC140014006	01 Jan 2014		£70,000.00
AT3SGLC140014005	01 Jan 2014		£740,000.00
AT3SGLC140014002	01 Jan 2014		£140,000.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items) | K < 1 > X

Back Cancel

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Reference Number	Displays the reference number of shipping guarantees linked to LC.
Date of Guarantee	Displays the date when guarantee was created.
Amount	Displays the amount and currency of the guarantee.
B/L (AWB) Number	Displays the Bill of Lading / Air Way Bill Reference number.

- Click the required link in the **Guarantee Reference Number** column. The view guarantee page appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

6.10 Charges

This tab lists charges against LC such as LC making, Swift or amendment charges.

- Click **Charges** tab to view the charges against LC.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC - Charges

View Import LC

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E

Commission	Percentage	Amount
LC Issuance Commission (Usance)-Non periodic	1 %	£7,232.88
LC Issuance Commission (Commitment)-Non periodic	1.5 %	£2,000.00
Total Charges		£9,232.88

Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items) | < 1 > |

Charges	Account	Amount
LC Courier Charge for amendment	xxxxxxxxxxxx0011	£50.00
LC Courier Charge for amendment	xxxxxxxxxxxx0011	£50.00
LC Courier Charge for amendment	xxxxxxxxxxxx0011	£50.00
LC Courier Charge	xxxxxxxxxxxx0011	£150.00
LC SWIFT Charge for amendment	xxxxxxxxxxxx0011	£50.00
Total		£650.00

Page 1 of 2 (1-5 of 9 items) | < 1 2 > |

Back **Cancel**

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Commission	Displays the all commissions charged by bank.
Percentage	Displays the percentage of LC charged as commission.
Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Charges	Displays the LC charges for amendment.
Account	Displays the account number for LC Swift charges/ LC courier charges/other bank charges.
Amount	Displays the total charges applicable.
Other Bank Charges	Displays the other bank charges.
Account	Displays the account number for other bank charges.
Total	Displays the total charges overall applicable (sum of LC courier, LC swift and other bank charges).

6.11 Swift Messages

This tab lists and displays list of all swift messages between both the parties. It allows the user to download the SWIFT messages generated for the selected Import LC.

1. Click **Swift Messages** tab. The summary of all the all swift messages between both the parties appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC - Swift Messages

View Import LC

LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E

Message ID	Date	Description
AT3MSOG1400108BF	01 Jan 2014	Amendment of Import Credit
AT3MSOG1400108BW	01 Jan 2014	Amendment of Import Credit
AT3MSOG14001089Y	01 Jan 2014	L/C Instrument
AT3MSOG1400108A1	01 Jan 2014	Authorization to reimburse
AT3MSOG1400222A0	02 Jan 2014	Debit Advice

Page 1 of 2 (1-5 of 7 items) | K < 1 2 > X

Back Cancel

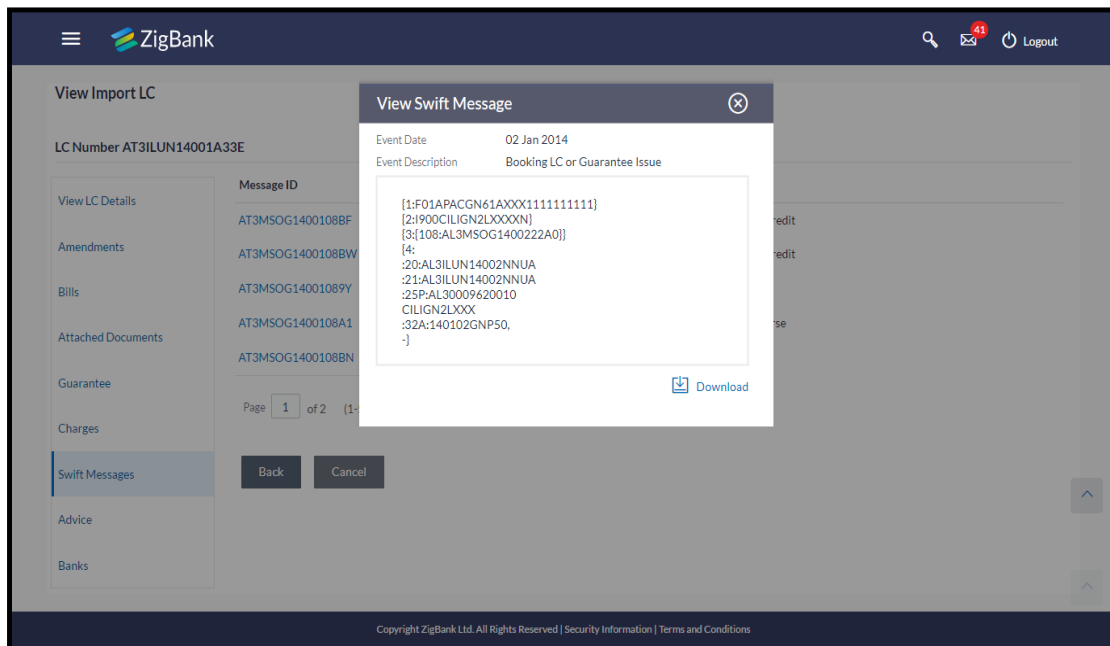
Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The swift message detailed description.



- Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective Swift details.
The Swift detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

6.11.2 Swift Messages Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the swift message.

- Click  [Download](#) to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- Click  to close the window.

6.12 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected Import LC.

1. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC - Advices


The screenshot shows the 'View Import LC' interface in the ZigBank system. The top header includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with 41 alerts, and a 'Logout' button. The main content area is titled 'View Import LC' and displays the 'LC Number AT3ILUN14001A33E'. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various options: View LC Details, Amendments, Bills, Attached Documents, Guarantee, Charges, Swift Messages, Advice (highlighted), and Banks. The main table lists five advice entries with columns for Message ID, Date, and Description. The entries are: AT3MSOG1400108BM (Debit Advice, 01 Jan 2014), AT3MSOG1400108BL (Debit Advice, 01 Jan 2014), AT3MSOG1400108BJ (Cash Collateral Advices, 01 Jan 2014), AT3MSOG1400108BH (ACK of Amendment to LC, 01 Jan 2014), and AT3MSOG14002229W (Cash Collateral Advices, 02 Jan 2014). Below the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 5 (1-5 of 21 items)' and navigation buttons. At the bottom of the main area are 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Message ID	Date	Description
AT3MSOG1400108BM	01 Jan 2014	Debit Advice
AT3MSOG1400108BL	01 Jan 2014	Debit Advice
AT3MSOG1400108BJ	01 Jan 2014	Cash Collateral Advices
AT3MSOG1400108BH	01 Jan 2014	ACK of Amendment to LC
AT3MSOG14002229W	02 Jan 2014	Cash Collateral Advices

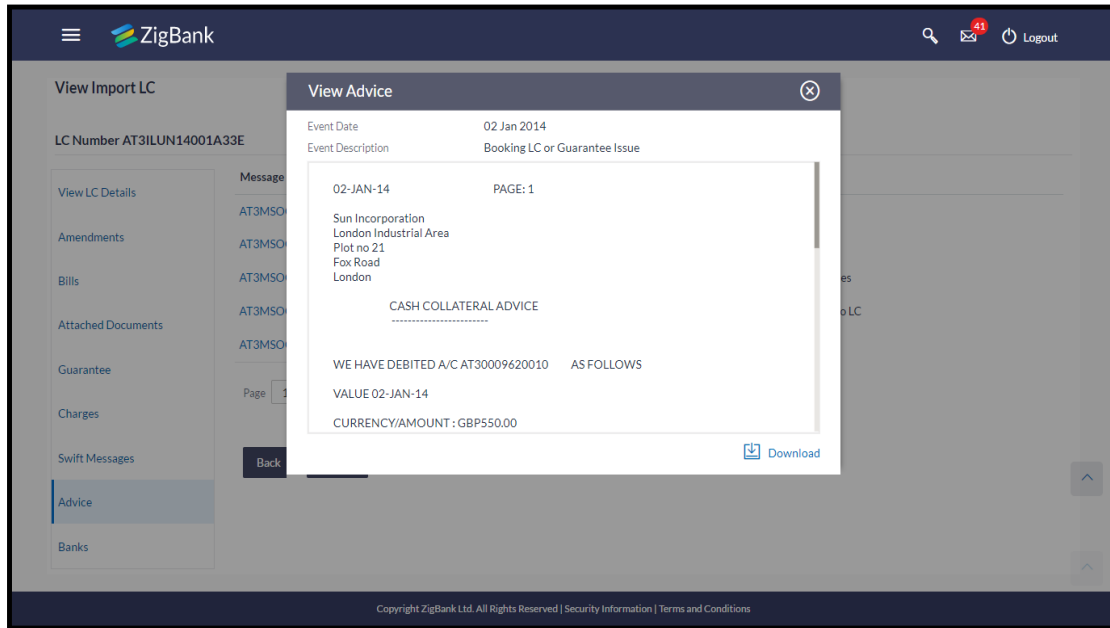
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.

2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
3. From the **Advice** list, select the appropriate option.



4. Click **OK**. The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
5. Click  **Download** to download the advice in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
6. Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

6.12.1 Advices Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- a. Click  **Download** to download the advice in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- b. Click  to close the window.

6.13 Banks

This tab denotes the banks which are involved for other than issuing purpose like reimbursing, confirming, advising etc.

1. Click **Bank** tab. The summary of all the banks which are involved transactions other than issuing purpose.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import LC – Banks tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reimbursing Bank	
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Reimbursing Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Reimbursing Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Reimbursing Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Reimbursing Bank.

Field Name	Description
Confirming Bank	
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Confirming Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Confirming Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Confirming Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Confirming Bank.

- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

FAQs

1. Why are bills showing attached to the LC?

These are those bills which are linked to your Import LC and here you have the facility to view all such bills.

2. Where can I see details of Bills and Guarantees linked to my LC?

You can click on the reference number of Bills or Guarantees and get the detailed view.

[Home](#)

7. View Export LC under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking

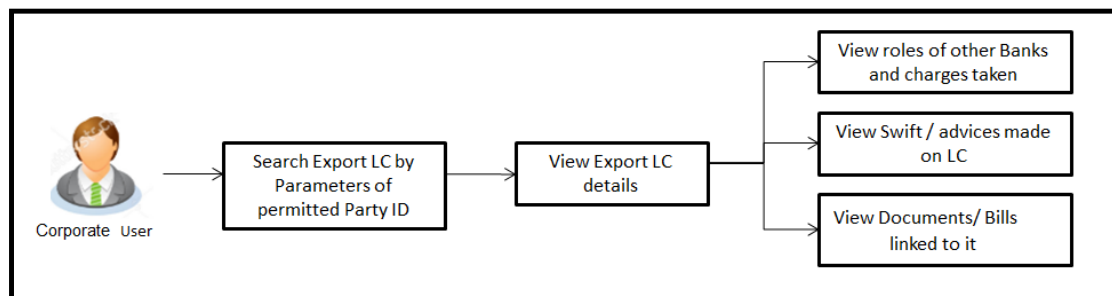
Using this option, you can view the details of existing export Letters of Credit (LC) in the application. You can search the required LC using different search criteria and download the LC list in pdf.

The LC details include LC amount, outstanding amount, date of issue, date of expiry, parties to the LC, bank details, payment terms, and shipment/goods/documents details. You can also view the Amendment details and the Bills presented under the LC. You can also download the export LC list in pdf formats.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid login credentials
- User must have certain export LCs received by his bank under his party ID

Workflow



How to reach here:

Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > View Export LC

To view Export LC:

1. The **View Export LC** screen appears.

View Export LC

Welcome, Ley corp
Last login 20 Feb 12:11 PM

View Export LC

Beneficiary Name
Please Select

LC Status
Please Select

LC Number

Issue Date
From To

Expiry Status
Please Select

Less search options

Search

Cancel

Reset

Applicant Name

LC Amount
From To

LC Drawing Status
Please Select

Latest Date for Shipment
From To


Expiry Date
From To

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	The name of beneficiary party.
Applicant Name	The name of applying party.
LC Status	<div>The status of LC currently.</div> <div>The options are:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">HoldActiveCancelledClosedReversed</div>
LC Amount From	The start of the amount range used for searching the LC.
LC Amount To	The end of the amount range used for searching the LC.
LC Number	The LC number.

Field Name	Description
LC Drawing Status	<p>The LC drawing status.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partial • Full • Undrawn • Expired
Issue Date From	The start date of the issue date range used for searching the LC.
Issue Date To	The end date of the issue date range used for searching the LC.
Latest Shipment Date From	The start date of the latest shipment date range used for searching the LC.
Latest Shipment Date To	The end date of the latest shipment date range used for searching the LC.
Expiry Status	<p>Select whether LC being searched is expired or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expired • Non Expired
Expiry Date From	The start date of the expiry date range used for searching the LC.
Expiry Date To	The end date of the expiry date range used for searching the LC.

2. From the **Beneficiary Name** list, select the appropriate option.
3. Click **Search**.
The **View Export LC screen** appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
4. Click  **Download** to download all or selected columns in the export LC details list. You can download the list in PDF formats.

View Export LC – Search Result

Search
Mail
Profile
Welcome, Ley corp
Last login 20 Feb 12:40 PM

View Export LC

Beneficiary Name
ASHOK LEYLAND

LC Status
Active

LC Number

Applicant Name

LC Amount
From To

LC Drawing Status
Please Select

More search options

Reset

Download

PDF document is password protected, please use first four characters of your username in capital letters and date & month of your date of birth (ddmm) as password e.g. if your username is Stellar and date of birth is 01-07-1980 then your password will be STEL0107.

LC Number	Applicant Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status	LC Amount	Outstanding LC Amount	Availments
5DXELAC212010002	TESTVAR B	20 Jul 2021	18 Oct 2021	ACTIVE	₹5,000.00	₹5,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC212010007	TESTVAR B	20 Jul 2021	18 Oct 2021	ACTIVE	₹6,000.00	₹6,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC212010003	TESTVAR B	20 Jul 2021	18 Oct 2021	ACTIVE	₹5,000.00	₹5,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211810002	TESTVAR B	30 Jun 2021	28 Sep 2021	ACTIVE	₹5,000.00	₹5,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211810003	TESTVAR B	30 Jun 2021	28 Sep 2021	ACTIVE	₹8,000.00	₹8,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211610002	TESTVAR B	10 Jun 2021	08 Sep 2021	ACTIVE	₹4,000.00	₹4,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211610003	TESTVAR B	10 Jun 2021	08 Sep 2021	ACTIVE	₹4,000.00	₹4,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211510003	TESTVAR B	31 May 2021	29 Aug 2021	ACTIVE	₹65,000.00	₹65,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211510002	TESTVAR B	31 May 2021	29 Aug 2021	ACTIVE	₹6,000.00	₹6,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211510001	TESTVAR B	31 May 2021	29 Aug 2021	ACTIVE	₹5,000.00	₹5,000.00	₹0.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-10 of 10 items)

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
LC Number	The LC number. Displays the link to details of the export LC.
Applicant Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Issue Date	The issue date of the export LC.
Date of Expiry	The export LC expiry date.
LC Status	The export LC status.
LC Amount	The export LC amount.

Field Name	Description
Outstanding LC Amount	The export LC outstanding amount.
Availments	The availments under a selected LC.

- Click on the desired availment of the **Availments** column to view the records of availments under a selected LC.

7.1 Availments

View Export LC – Availments

Welcome, Ley corp
Last login 20 Feb 12:40 PM

View Export LC

Beneficiary Name
ASHOK LEYLAND

LC Status
Active

LC Number

Applicant Name

LC Amount
From To

LC Drawing Status
Please Select

More search options

Reset

PDF document is password protected, please use first four characters of your username in capital letters and date & month of your date of birth (ddmm) as password e.g. if your username is Stellar and date of birth is 01-07-1980 then your password will be STEL0107.
Download

LC Number	Applicant Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status	LC Amount	Outstanding LC Amount	Availments
5DXELAC212010002	TESTVAR B	20 Jul 2021	18 Oct 2021	ACTIVE	₹5,000.00	₹5,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC212010007	TESTVAR B	20 Jul 2021	18 Oct 2021	ACTIVE	₹6,000.00	₹6,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC212010003	TESTVAR B	20 Jul 2021	18 Oct 2021	ACTIVE	₹5,000.00	₹5,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211810002	TESTVAR B	30 Jun 2021	28 Sep 2021	ACTIVE	₹5,000.00	₹5,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211810003	TESTVAR B	30 Jun 2021	28 Sep 2021	ACTIVE	₹8,000.00	₹8,800.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211610002	TESTVAR B	10 Jun 2021	08 Sep 2021	ACTIVE	₹4,000.00	₹4,000.00	₹0.00
AT3ELAC14002AGZ7	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	₹32,222.00	₹24,000.00	₹11,444.20
Availment Number		Date	Description	Amount			
1		02 Jan 2014	This availment is triggered by Bill No. AT3EUUD14002AWES in Bills	₹11,444.20			
Total							₹11,444.20
5DXELAC211510003	TESTVAR B	31 May 2021	29 Aug 2021	ACTIVE	₹65,000.00	₹65,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211510002	TESTVAR B	31 May 2021	29 Aug 2021	ACTIVE	₹6,000.00	₹6,000.00	₹0.00
5DXELAC211510001	TESTVAR B	31 May 2021	29 Aug 2021	ACTIVE	₹5,000.00	₹5,000.00	₹0.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-10 of 10 items)

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Availment Number	The availment record version number.
Date	The date of availment.
Description	The description of availment under an LC.
Amount	The amount availed against the LC.

1. Click the required link in the **LC Number** column.
The **View Export LC** screen appears with the details of the selected LC.
By default, the **General** tab appears.
2. Click **General** tab.

7.2 General

View Export LC – General tab

ZigBank | Welcome, Ley corp | Last login: 20 Feb 12:40 PM

View Export LC

LC Number 5DXELAC211510003

General

Applicant Details

Party ID: ***337

Branch: MUMBAI 98001

Applicant Name: TESTVAR B

Beneficiary Details

Beneficiary Name: ASHOK LEYLAND

Address: Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi

Country: INDIA

Date of Application: 31 May 2021

Product Details

Product: EXPORT-Usance - Irrevocable - Non Revolving LC

Revolving: No

Transferable: No

Date of Expiry: 29 Aug 2021

Place of Expiry: GHGHH

LC Amount Details

LC Amount: ₹65,000.00

Tolerance: Under(-) 0 % Above(+) 0 %

Total Exposure: ₹65,000.00

Credit Available By: Acceptance

Credit Available With: CITIINBXXXX, CITIBANK NA MUMBAI, 49 Liverpool Hastings, Mahim, India

Drafts

Yes

Sr No	Tenor	Credit Days From	Drawee Bank	Draft Amount
1	11	bill date	sbi bikanar	₹89.00

Shipment

Documents

Instructions

Cancel **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The ID of LC receiving party or beneficiary.
Branch	The bank branch where you created the LC contract.

Field Name	Description
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	The name of LC applicant.
Address	Displays the LC applicant address.
Country	Displays the country of the LC applicant.
Date of Application	The date of LC application.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Address	The address of the LC beneficiary.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary.
Product Details	
Product	The export LC product under which the LC is created.
Revolving Details	
This section appears only for the revolving LC.	
Revolving	Indicates whether the LC is revolving not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Revolves in Time	Indicates that the LC revolves in time.
Revolves in Value	Indicates that the LC revolves in value.
Repeat Frequency	The number of times after the days/months the LC would repeat. It is time revolving frequency. The values will be in terms of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month

Field Name	Description
Cumulative	<p>Displays whether the frequency is cumulative for the LC. The unused amount would be used in the new LC in case of cumulative LC.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Auto-reinstatement	Displays whether the LC will get auto reinstated or has it to be done manually.
Transferable	Displays the form of the LC, either transferable/ non-transferable.
Date of Expiry	Displays the expiry date of the LC.
Place of Expiry	Displays the place of LC expiry.
LC Amount Details	
LC Amount	Displays the amount and currency of the LC.
Tolerance	Displays the tolerance of the LC, if tolerance is allowed.
Under	Displays the lower limit of the tolerance.
Above	Displays the upper limit of the tolerance.
Total Exposure	Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.
Credit Available By	<p>Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Def Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation • Payment

Field Name	Description
Credit Available With	Indicates the bank where credit is currently available with.
Branch	The bank branch where you created the LC contract.
Branch Address	The bank branch address where you created the LC contract.
Country	The bank branch country of the LC beneficiary.
Drafts section	
The number of drafts available.	
Tenor (In Days)	The number of days of its validity.
Credit Days From	Displays the date from which the Draft tenure shall be counted.
Draft Amount	The amount which is sought by beneficiary on representation of draft.
Drawee Bank	The name of drawee bank, which would represent draft for claiming money against LC.

7.3 Shipment

1. Click **Shipment** tab.
The **Shipment** tab appears in the **View Export LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

View Export LC – Shipment tab

View Export LC

LC Number 5DXELAC211510003

View LC Details

Amendments

Bills

Charges

Swift Messages

Advice

Banks

General

Shipment

Partial Shipment
Not Allowed

Transshipment
Not Allowed

Latest Date for Shipment
16 Jan 2014

Shipment From
delfi

Shipment To
london

Port of Loading

Port of Discharge

Goods

Sr No	Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	COAL	4 tons	6	£5,000.00
2	COTTON	8 tons	8	£2,500.00

Documents

Instructions

Back Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Partial Shipment	Displays whether or not partial shipments are allowed under the documentary credit.
Transshipment	Displays whether or not transshipment is allowed under the documentary credit.
Latest Date for Shipment	Displays the latest date for loading on board/ dispatch/ taken in charge.
Shipment From	Displays the location from which the shipment is shipped.
Shipment To	Displays the location to which the shipment is to be shipped.
Port of Loading	Displays the port of loading of goods.
Port of Discharge	Displays the port of unloading of goods.
Goods	The type of Good which is sent and whose bill is getting linked.

Field Name	Description
Goods	
	Section to add or remove the goods for shipment.
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.

7.4 Documents

1. Click **Documents** tab.
The **Documents** tab appears in the **View Export LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC – Documents tab

View Export LC

LC Number 5DXELAC211510003

View LC Details | General | Shipment | Documents

Document Name	Original	Copies
DOC1	8/9	5

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) | < 1 >

DOC1 Clauses

Clause Description

CODE_1

CODE_2

Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items) | < 1 >

Documents to be presented within/beyond 0 days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit.

Incoterm

Free On Board (...named port of shipment)

Instructions

Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Documents List	
Documents list have the list of documents along with the number of original or copies submitted and clauses they cater too.	
Document Name	Name of the document uploaded for the LC.
Original	The number of original documents uploaded for the selected document.
Copies	The number of copies uploaded for the selected document.
Clause	Displays the document clause mentioning the number of copies and other conditions.
Presentation Period	Displays the period of time after the date of shipment within which the documents must be presented for payment - acceptance or negotiation.
Incoterm	Indicates the INCO terms for the LC application.

7.5 Instructions

1. Click **Instructions** tab.
The **Instructions** tab appears in the **View Export LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC – Instructions tab

View Export LC

LC Number 5DXELAC211510003

View LC Details | General | Shipment | Documents | Instructions

Amendments

Bills

Charges

Swift Messages

Advice

Banks

Issuing Bank
YESBUS35XXX
YESBUS35XXX
YESBUS35XXX
United States

Charges Borne By Beneficiary

Charges Borne By Beneficiary
ALL CHARGES OUTSIDE INDIA ARE FOR
THE ACCOUNT OF THE BENEFICIARY

Remarks

Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Issuing Bank	Displays the SWIFT ID and address of the Issuing Bank.
Charges Borne By	Displays who is bearing charges for LC and related changes or swifts.
Remarks	Displays any remarks given by user.

7.6 Amendments

This tab displays the amendments done to the LC such as shipment Date, LC value etc.

1. Click **Amendments** tab. The amendments detail appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC – Amendments

View Export LC

LC Number 5DXELAC211810003

Amendment Number	Issue Date	Expiry Date	LC Amount	Status
5	30 Jun 2021	28 Sep 2021	₹7,000.00	ACCEPTED
9	30 Jun 2021	28 Sep 2021	₹8,000.00	ACCEPTED

Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items) | < 1 >

[Cancel](#) [Back](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Amendment Number	Displays the amendment number of the LC. Displays the link to view the details of the LC amendment.
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the LC.
Expiry Date	Displays the new expiry date of the LC.
LC Amount	Displays the new LC amount.

- Click the required link in the **Amendment Number** column. The **Export LC Amendment** screen with detailed Issued Amendments appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

7.6.1 View Amendment Details

This screen allows the user to view the details of the amendment done under selected amendment number.

Issued Amendment – Detailed

Welcome, Ley corp
Last login 20 Feb 12:40 PM

View Export LC Amendment

LC Number 5DXELAC211810003 [Amendment Number:9]

General

Party ID
***337

Branch
MUMBAI 98001

Applicant Details
Applicant Name
ASHOK LEYLAND
Address
Appasaheb Marathe Marg
Prabhadevi
Country
INDIA
Date of Application
30 Jun 2021

Beneficiary Details
Beneficiary Name
TESTVAR B
Address
ind
Country
India

Product Details
Product
EXPORT-Usance - Irrevocable - Non Revolving LC
Revolving
No
Transferable
No
Date of Expiry
28 Sep 2021
Place of Expiry
FFFGF

LC Amount Details
LC Amount
₹8,000.00
Previous value: ₹7,000.00
Tolerance
Under(-) 0 % Above(+) 10 %
Total Exposure
₹8,000.00
Credit Available By
Negotiation
Credit Available With
YESBUS35XXX
YESBUS35XXX
YESBUS35XXX
US

Drafts
No

Shipment

Partial Shipment
Conditional
Latest Date for Shipment
N/A
Shipment From
fgf
Port of Loading
fgbfnew
Goods
GOODS

Transshipment
Conditional
Shipment Period
fgfhghghghnew
Previous value: fgfhghghgh
Shipment To
fgf
Port of Discharge
fgfhghnewrt
Previous value: fgfhgh
Description of Goods
test

Documents

Document Name	Original	Copies
DOC1	0/0	0

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)

DOC1 Clauses

Clause Description
CODE_1
CODE_2

Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items)

Documents to be presented within/beyond 0 days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit.
Incoterm:
Free On Board (...named port of shipment)

Instructions

Issuing Bank
YESBUS35XXX
YESBUS35XXX
YESBUS35XXX
US
Charges Borne By
Beneficiary
Charges Borne By Beneficiary
ALL CHARGES OUTSIDE INDIA ARE FOR THE
ACCOUNT OF THE BENEFICIARY
Remarks
Narrative

Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

7.7 Bills

This tab displays the list of bills raised by the beneficiary.

1. Click **Bill** tab. The summary of all the outward Bills appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC - Bills

View Export LC

LC Number 5DXELAC211810003

[Initiate Bill](#)

View LC Details	Negotiation Ref No	Negotiation Date	Bill Amount
Amendments	AT3EUUD14002AGZD	02 Jan 2014	£33,000.00
Bills	AT3ESUN14002A669	02 Jan 2014	£11,000.00
	AT3ECPS14002ADW2	02 Jan 2014	£33,000.00
Charges	AT3EUUA14002A4MR	02 Jan 2014	£23,000.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items)

Back Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Initiate Bill	Displays the link to initiate a new bill linked to the export LC.
Negotiation Reference No.	Displays the negotiation reference number of the export bill. Displays the link to view the export bill details. Refer View Export Bill .
Negotiation Date	Displays the date on which the bill is negotiated.
Bill Currency and Amount	Displays the bill amount with currency for the LC.

2. Click on **Negotiation Reference No.** to view the inward bill details The **View Export Bill-General Bill** details linked to the LC number screen appears. Refer **View Export Bill**.
OR

Click **Initiate Bill** to initiate a new bill linked to the export LC.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

7.8 Charges

This tab lists charges against LC such as LC making, Swift or amendment charges.

1. Click **Charges** tab to view the charges against LC.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Import LC** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC - Charges

The screenshot shows the 'View Export LC' screen for LC Number 5DXELAC211810003. The 'Charges' tab is selected in the left sidebar. The main content area displays two tables:

Commission	Percentage	Amount
LC_COMM4-TEST	0 %	₹100.00
LC rate commission for amendment	5 %	₹96.25
LC rate commission for amendment	5 %	₹110.00
LC_COMM3	1 %	₹15.00
LC rate Commission	5 %	₹75.00
Total Commission		₹396.25

Page 1 of 1 (1-5 of 5 items) | < 1 > X

Charges	Account	Amount
LCOPCG	xxxxxxxxxxxx6052	₹100.00
LCOPCG	xxxxxxxxxxxx6052	₹100.00
LCOPCG	xxxxxxxxxxxx8671	₹100.00
Total Charges		₹300.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items) | < 1 > X

Buttons: Cancel, Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Commission	Displays the commission charges in terms of percentage for the issued LC.

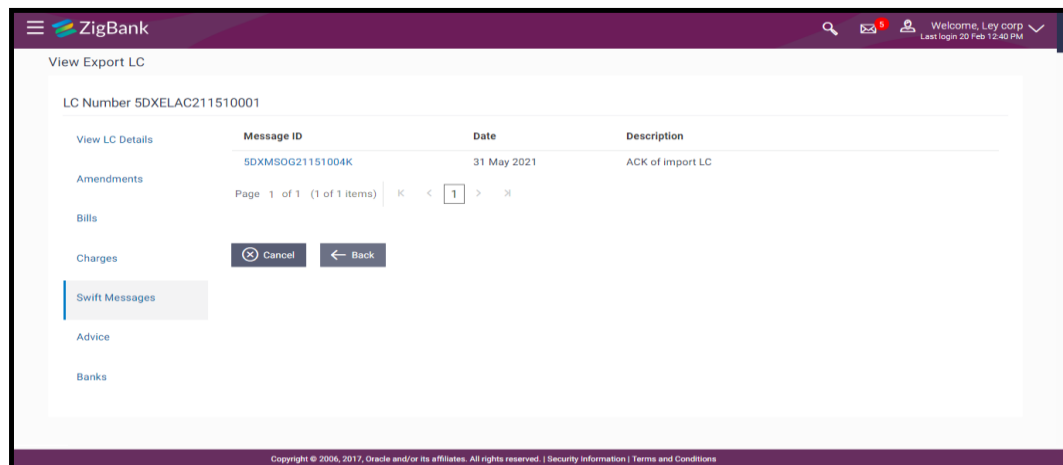
Field Name	Description
Percentage	Displays the percentage of LC charged as commission.
Amount	Displays the amount charged as commission.
Total Commission	Displays the total amount of commission paid.
Charges	Displays the reason of charges levied for Various LC processes.
Account	Displays the account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Export Advice Charges.
Amount	Displays the amount charged for the process.
Total	Displays the total charges applicable (sum of LC cancellation charges and export advice charges.).

7.9 Swift Messages

This tab lists and displays list of all swift messages between both the parties. It allows the user to view and download the SWIFT messages generated for the selected Export LC.

1. Click **Swift Messages** tab. The summary of all the all swift messages between both the parties appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC - Swift Messages

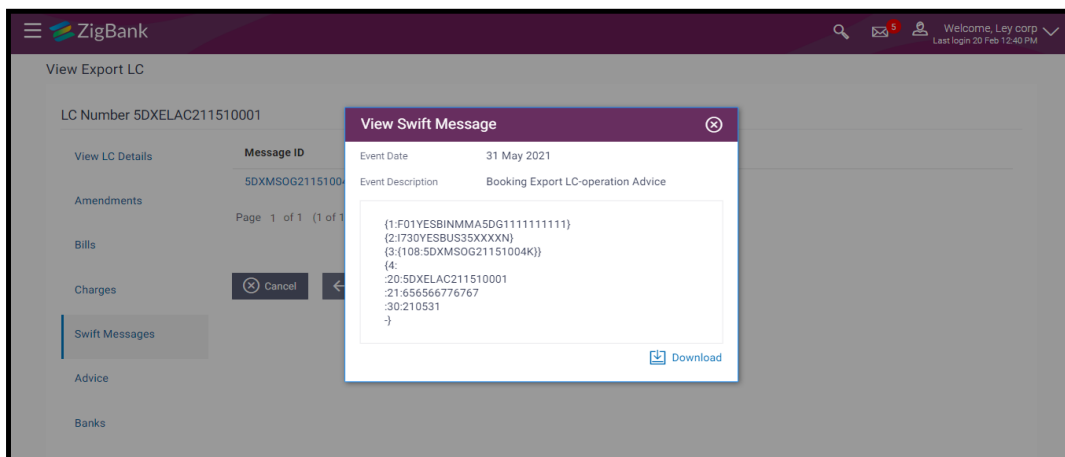


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The swift message detailed description.



2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective Swift details.
The Swift detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

7.9.2 Swift Messages Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the swift message.

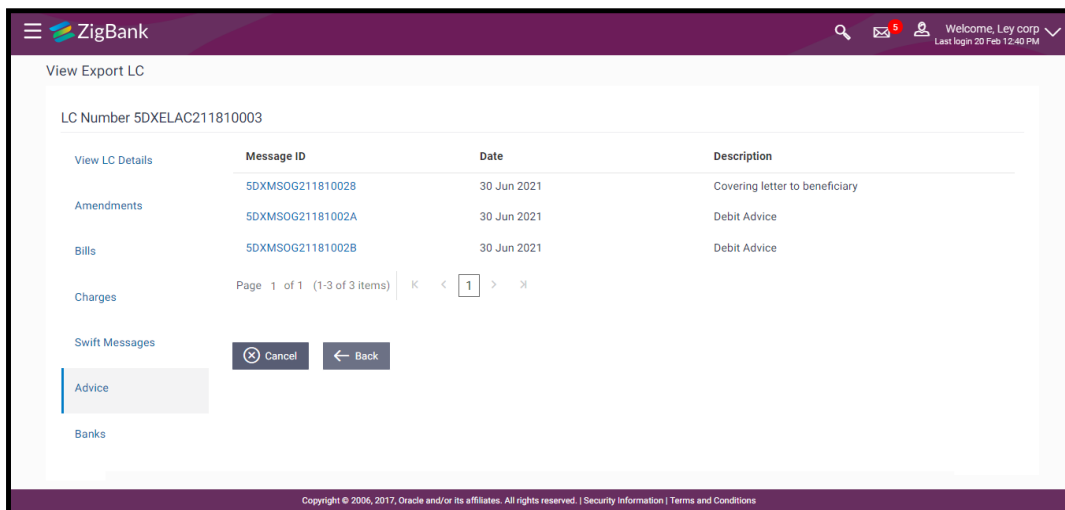
- a. Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- b. Click  to close the window.

7.10 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected export LC.

1. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC - Advices

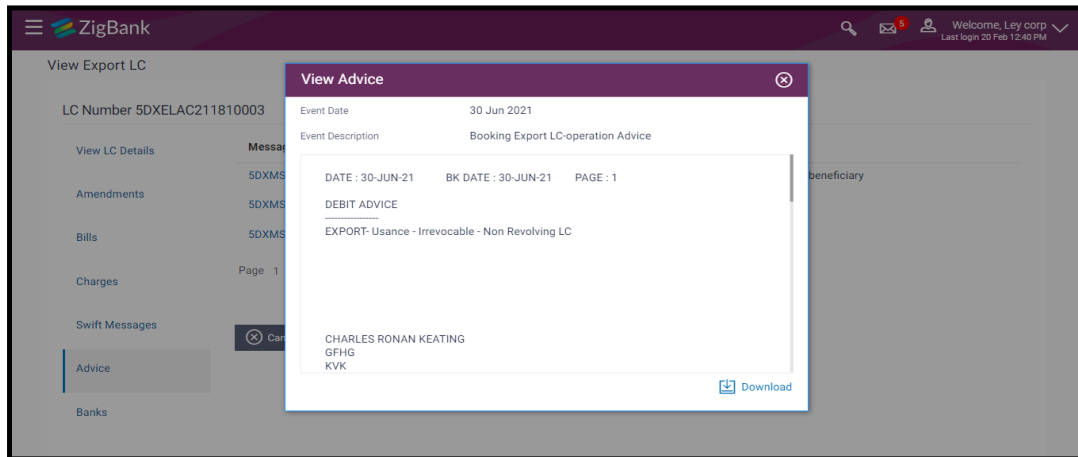


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date	Date of sending advice.
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Description	The detail description of advice.



2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

7.10.2 Advices Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

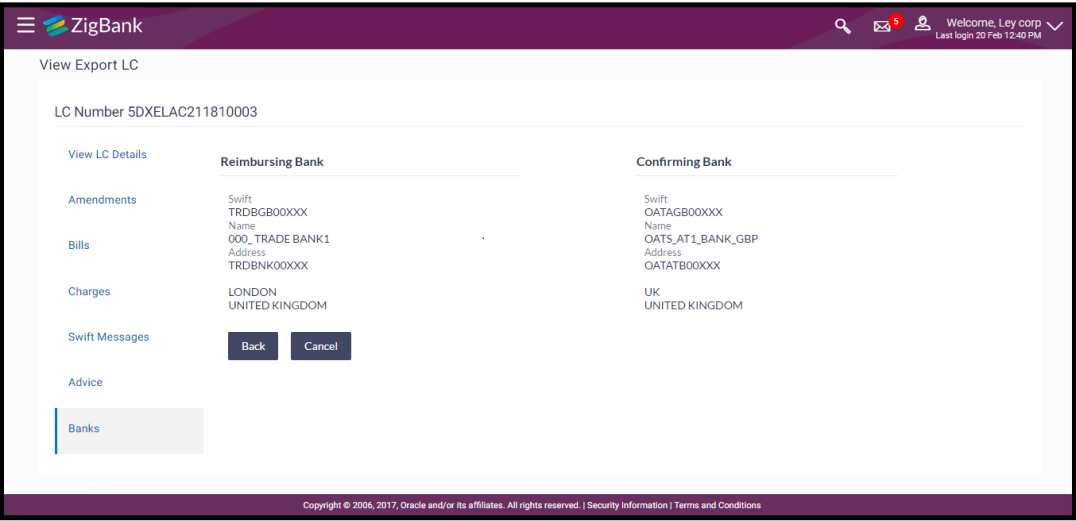
- Click  [Download](#) to download the advice in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- Click  to close the window.

7.11 Banks

This tab denotes the banks which are involved for other than for issuing purpose like Negotiating Bank, Confirming Bank, Advising through Bank etc.

- Click **Bank** tab. The summary of all the banks which are involved transactions other than issuing purpose.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC – Banks tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reimbursing Bank	
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Reimbursing Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Reimbursing Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Reimbursing Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Reimbursing Bank.
Confirming Bank	
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Confirming Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Confirming Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Confirming Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Confirming Bank.

2. Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

FAQs

1. Can I see LCs which has expired?

Yes, you can look details of LCs which are expired, active, closed or on hold.

2. Can I see Bills linked to my LC?

Yes, on clicking Bills section, you will have a summary and link to attach bills under the LC.

3. Why only certain Incoterms, documents or clauses coming, not the others?

It depends on the LC product chosen while creating; all these are dependent on the LC product.

4. How many amendments are possible and how to keep track?

Application will show you all the fields with their values with the amendments done to it. The details of amendments are displayed in the amendment section.

[Home](#)

8. View Export LC under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

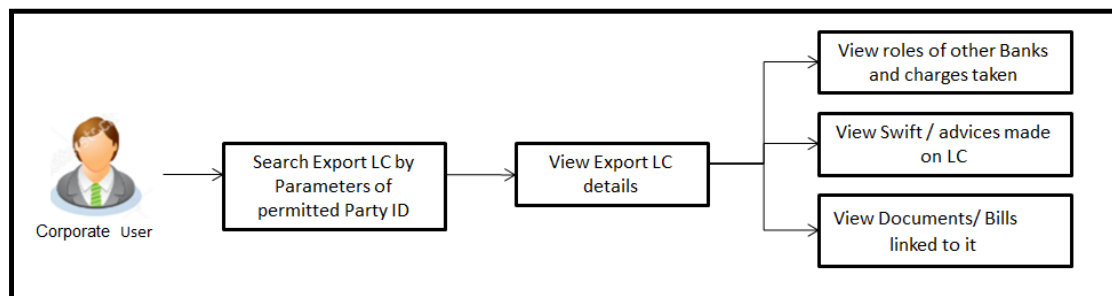
Using this option, you can view the details of existing export Letters of Credit (LC) in the application. You can search the required LC using different search criteria and download the LC list in pdf.

The LC details include LC amount, outstanding amount, date of issue, date of expiry, parties to the LC, bank details, payment terms, and shipment/goods/documents details. You can also view the Amendment details and the Bills presented under the LC. You can also download the export LC list in pdf formats.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid login credentials
- User must have certain export LCs received by his bank under his party ID

Workflow



How to reach here:

Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > View Export LC

To view Export LC:

1. The **View Export LC** screen appears.

View Export LC

View Export LC

Beneficiary Name
Please Select

LC Status
Please Select

LC Number

Issue Date
From To

Expiry Status
Please Select

Applicant Name

LC Amount
From To

LC Drawing Status
Please Select

Latest Date for Shipment
From To

Expiry Date
From To

Search Cancel Reset


[Less search options](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	The name of beneficiary party.
Applicant Name	The name of applying party.
LC Status	<p>The status of LC currently.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hold • Active • Cancelled • Closed • Reversed
LC Amount From	The start of the amount range used for searching the LC.
LC Amount To	The end of the amount range used for searching the LC.

Field Name	Description
LC Number	The LC number.
LC Drawing Status	<p>The LC drawing status.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partial • Full • Undrawn • Expired
Issue Date From	The start date of the issue date range used for searching the LC.
Issue Date To	The end date of the issue date range used for searching the LC.
Latest Shipment Date From	The start date of the latest shipment date range used for searching the LC.
Latest Shipment Date To	The end date of the latest shipment date range used for searching the LC.
Expiry Status	<p>Select whether LC being searched is expired or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expired • Non Expired
Expiry Date From	The start date of the expiry date range used for searching the LC.
Expiry Date To	The end date of the expiry date range used for searching the LC.

- From the **Beneficiary Name** list, select the appropriate option.
- Click **Search**.
The **View Export LC screen** appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
- Click  **Download** to download all or selected columns in the export LC details list. You can download the list in PDF formats.

View Export LC – Search Result

View Export LC

Beneficiary Name: Sun Inc

LC Status: Active

LC Number:

Applicant Name:

LC Amount: From To

LC Drawing Status: Please Select

Search Reset

More search options

Download

LC Number	Applicant Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status	LC Amount	Outstanding LC Amount	Availments
AT3ELAC14002ARS3	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	12 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£49,000.00	£53,900.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AGZ8	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£42,222.00	£46,444.20	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002ATBN	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£30,000.00	£33,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AIIR	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£40,000.00	£44,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AFFY	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£30,000.00	£33,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AFFV	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£10,000.00	£11,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AOOZ	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£30,000.00	£33,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AGZ7	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£32,222.00	£24,000.00	£11,444.20
AT3ELAC14002AUV7	Greenenergy International Ltd	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£30,000.00	£33,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002ALLV	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£10,000.00	£11,000.00	£0.00

Page 1 of 2 (1-10 of 12 items)

Only Authorized LC transactions are listed here. Unauthorized LC will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details on Unauthorized LC.

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
LC Number	The LC number. Displays the link to details of the export LC.
Applicant Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Issue Date	The issue date of the export LC.
Date of Expiry	The export LC expiry date.
LC Status	The export LC status.
LC Amount	The export LC amount.

Field Name	Description
Outstanding LC Amount	The export LC outstanding amount.
Availments	The availments under a selected LC.

- Click on the desired availment of the **Availments** column to view the records of availments under a selected LC.

8.2 Availments

View Export LC – Availments

Logout

View Export LC

Beneficiary Name
Sun Inc

LC Status
Active

LC Number

Applicant Name

LC Amount
From To

LC Drawing Status
Please Select

More search options

Search Reset

Download

LC Number	Applicant Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status	LC Amount	Outstanding LC Amount	Availments
AT3ELAC14002ARS3	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	12 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£49,000.00	£53,900.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AGZ8	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£42,222.00	£46,444.20	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002ATBN	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£30,000.00	£33,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AIIR	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£40,000.00	£44,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AFFY	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£30,000.00	£33,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AFFV	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£10,000.00	£11,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AOOZ	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£30,000.00	£33,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002AGZ7	EMI Music Publishing	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£32,222.00	£24,000.00	£11,444.20
Availment Number	Date	Description	Amount				
1	02 Jan 2014	This availment is triggered by Bill No. AT3EUUD14002AWES in Bills	£11,444.20				
		Total	£11,444.20				
AT3ELAC14002AUV7	Greenery International Ltd	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£30,000.00	£33,000.00	£0.00
AT3ELAC14002ALLV	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£10,000.00	£11,000.00	£0.00

Page 1 of 2 (1-10 of 12 Items)

Only Authorized LC transactions are listed here. Unauthorized LC will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details on Unauthorized LC.

Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Availment Number	The availment record version number.
Date	The date of availment.
Description	The description of availment under an LC.
Amount	The amount availed against the LC.

6. Click the required link in the **LC Number** column.
The **View Export LC** screen appears with the details of the selected LC.
By default, the **General** tab appears.
7. Click **General** tab.

8.3 General

View Export LC – General tab

View Export LC

LC Number AT3ELAC14001A7PT

General

Party ID: ***810
Branch: AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK

Applicant Details

Applicant Name: raving
Address: park street, rad no 3, pune
Country: INDIA
Date of Application: 01 Jan 2014

Beneficiary Details

Beneficiary Name: Raytheon Incorporation
Address: 23 i area, 3 race road, pune
Country: INDIA

Product Details

Product: Import LC Usance Non Revolving
Revolving: No
Transferable: No
Date of Expiry: 01 Apr 2014
Place of Expiry: delhi

LC Amount Details

LC Amount: £200,000.00
Tolerance: Under(-) 10 % Above(+) 10 %
Total Exposure: £220,000.00
Credit Available By: Acceptance
Credit Available With: CITIDK44, BANGALORE, DENMARK

Drafts

No

Shipment

Documents

Instructions

[Back](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The ID of LC receiving party or beneficiary.
Branch	The bank branch where you created the LC contract.

Field Name	Description
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	The name of LC applicant.
Address	Displays the LC applicant address.
Country	Displays the country of the LC applicant.
Date of Application	The date of LC application.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Address	The address of the LC beneficiary.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary.
Product Details	
Product	The export LC product under which the LC is created.
Revolving Details	
This section appears only for the revolving LC.	
Revolving	Indicates whether the LC is revolving not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Revolves in Time	Indicates that the LC revolves in time.
Revolves in Value	Indicates that the LC revolves in value.
Repeat Frequency	The number of times after the days/months the LC would repeat. It is time revolving frequency. The values will be in terms of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month

Field Name	Description
Cumulative	<p>Displays whether the frequency is cumulative for the LC. The unused amount would be used in the new LC in case of cumulative LC.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Auto-reinstatement	Displays whether the LC will get auto reinstated or has it to be done manually.
Transferable	Displays the form of the LC, either transferable/ non-transferable.
Date of Expiry	Displays the expiry date of the LC.
Place of Expiry	Displays the place of LC expiry.
LC Amount Details	
LC Amount	Displays the amount and currency of the LC.
Tolerance	Displays the tolerance of the LC, if tolerance is allowed.
Under	Displays the lower limit of the tolerance.
Above	Displays the upper limit of the tolerance.
Total Exposure	Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.
Credit Available By	<p>Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Def Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation • Payment

Field Name	Description
Credit Available With	Indicates the bank where credit is currently available with.
Branch	The bank branch where you created the LC contract.
Branch Address	The bank branch address where you created the LC contract.
Country	The bank branch country of the LC beneficiary.
Drafts section	
The number of drafts available.	
Tenor (In Days)	The number of days of its validity.
Credit Days From	Displays the date from which the Draft tenure shall be counted.
Draft Amount	The amount which is sought by beneficiary on representation of draft.
Drawee Bank	The name of drawee bank, which would represent draft for claiming money against LC.

8.4 Shipment

1. Click **Shipment** tab.
The **Shipment** tab appears in the **View Export LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

View Export LC – Shipment tab

View Export LC

LC Number AT3ELAC14001A7PT

General

Shipment

Partial Shipment Not Allowed

Transshipment Not Allowed

Latest Date for Shipment
16 Jan 2014

Shipment From
delft

Shipment To
london

Port of Loading

Port of Discharge

Sr No	Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	COAL	4 tons	6	£5,000.00
2	COTTON	8 tons	8	£2,500.00

Documents

Instructions

[Back](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Partial Shipment	Displays whether or not partial shipments are allowed under the documentary credit.
Transshipment	Displays whether or not transshipment is allowed under the documentary credit.
Latest Date for Shipment	Displays the latest date for loading on board/ dispatch/ taken in charge.
Shipment From	Displays the location from which the shipment is shipped.
Shipment To	Displays the location to which the shipment is to be shipped.
Port of Loading	Displays the port of loading of goods.
Port of Discharge	Displays the port of unloading of goods.

Field Name	Description
Goods	The type of Good which is sent and whose bill is getting linked.
Goods	Section to add or remove the goods for shipment.
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.
Units	The number of units of the goods
Price Per Unit	The price per unit of the goods.

8.5 Documents

- Click **Documents** tab.
The **Documents** tab appears in the **View Export LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC – Documents tab

View Export LC

LC Number AT3ELAC14001A7PT

Documents

Document Name	Original	Copies
AIRDOC	3/5	2
INSDOC	4/5	3
INVDOC	0/0	0
MARDOC	0/0	0
OTHERDOC	0/0	0

Page 1 of 1 (1-5 of 5 items)

Documents to be presented within/beyond 21 days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit.
Incoterm
CPTCarriage Paid To (named place of destination)

Instructions

[Back](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Documents List

Documents list have the list of documents along with the number of original or copies submitted and clauses they cater too.

Document Name	Name of the document uploaded for the LC.
Original	The number of original documents uploaded for the selected document.
Copies	The number of copies uploaded for the selected document.
Clause	Displays the document clause mentioning the number of copies and other conditions.

Field Name	Description
Presentation Period	Displays the period of time after the date of shipment within which the documents must be presented for payment - acceptance or negotiation.
Incoterm	Indicates the INCO terms for the LC application.

8.6 Instructions

1. Click **Instructions** tab.
The **Instructions** tab appears in the **View Export LC** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC – Instructions tab

The screenshot displays the 'View Export LC' interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo and navigation icons are visible. The main content area shows the 'View Export LC' title and the 'LC Number AT3ELAC14001A7PT'. A left-hand menu lists various options: 'View LC Details' (selected), 'Amendments', 'Bills', 'Attached Documents', 'Charges', 'Swift Messages', 'Advice', and 'Banks'. The main panel on the right is titled 'General' and contains sections for 'Shipment', 'Documents', and 'Instructions'. The 'Instructions' section is expanded, showing details for the Issuing Bank (CITIGB2LXXX, CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON, CITIGB2LXXX, UNITED KINGDOM), 'Charges Borne By Beneficiary', and 'Remarks'. At the bottom of the main panel are 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Issuing Bank	Displays the SWIFT ID and address of the Issuing Bank.
Charges Borne By	Displays who is bearing charges for LC and related charges or swifts.
Remarks	Displays any remarks given by user.

8.7 Amendments

This tab displays the amendments done to the LC such as shipment Date, LC value etc.

1. Click **Amendments** tab. The amendments detail appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC – Amendments

The screenshot shows the 'View Export LC' interface. At the top, the 'ZigBank' logo and navigation icons are visible. Below the header, the 'View Export LC' title is followed by the 'LC Number AT3ELAC14001A7PT'. A sidebar on the left contains a list of tabs: 'View LC Details', 'Amendments' (which is highlighted), 'Bills', 'Attached Documents', 'Charges', 'Swift Messages', 'Advice', and 'Banks'. The main content area displays a table with the following data:

Amendment Number	Issue Date	Expiry Date	LC Amount
1	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	£10,000.00

Below the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)' and navigation arrows. At the bottom of the main content area, there are two buttons: 'Back' and 'Cancel'. The footer of the screen contains the text: 'Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Amendment Number	Displays the amendment number of the LC. Displays the link to view the details of the LC amendment.
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the LC.
Expiry Date	Displays the new expiry date of the LC.
LC Amount	Displays the new LC amount.

2. Click the required link in the **Amendment Number** column. The **Export LC Amendment** screen with detailed Issued Amendments appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

8.7.2 View Amendment Details

This screen allows the user to view the details of the amendment done under selected amendment number.

Issued Amendment – Detailed

Import LC Amendment

LC Number AT3ELAC14001A7PT [Amendment Number:1.0]

General	
Party ID ***B10	Branch AT3-FLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK
<div> <div>Applicant Details</div> <div> Applicant Name EMI Music Publishing Ltd Address Manor Farm Barns Tromostovje Three Bridges Fox Road Country GREAT BRITAIN Date of Application 02 Jan 2014 </div> </div> <div> <div>Beneficiary Details</div> <div> Beneficiary Name Niklaus A Casper Address Kappelergrasse 122 A Postfach 2301 Near Nortel Square Country UNITED KINGDOM </div> </div>	

Product Details		LC Amount Details	
Product Export LC Usance Non Revolving	LC Amount £10,000.00	Tolerance Under(-) 10 %	Above(+) 10 %
Revolving No	Total Exposure £11,000.00	Credit Available By Credit Available With CITIDK44 CITIDK44 BANGALORE DK	
Transferable No	Date of Expiry 02 Apr 2014		
Place of Expiry Pune			
Drafts No			

[Shipment](#) k
[Documents](#) k
[Instructions](#) k

[Back](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

8.8 Bills

This tab displays the list of bills raised by the beneficiary.

1. Click **Bill** tab. The summary of all the outward Bills appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC - Bills

View Export LC

LC Number AT3ELAC14001A7PT

[Initiate Bill](#)

Negotiation Ref No	Negotiation Date	Bill Amount
AT3EUUD14002AGZD	02 Jan 2014	£33,000.00
AT3ESUN14002A669	02 Jan 2014	£11,000.00
AT3ECPS14002ADW2	02 Jan 2014	£33,000.00
AT3EUUA14002A4MR	02 Jan 2014	£23,000.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items) [1](#)

[Back](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Initiate Bill	Displays the link to initiate a new bill linked to the export LC.
Negotiation Reference No.	Displays the negotiation reference number of the export bill. Displays the link to view the export bill details. Refer View Export Bill .
Negotiation Date	Displays the date on which the bill is negotiated.
Bill Currency and Amount	Displays the bill amount with currency for the LC.

- Click on **Negotiation Reference No.** to view the inward bill details The **View Export Bill-General Bill** details linked to the LC number screen appears. Refer **View Export Bill**.
OR
Click **Initiate Bill** to initiate a new bill linked to the export LC.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

8.9 Attached Documents

This tab displays the list of all documents uploaded by user. It allows the user to download the attachments done under the selected export LC.

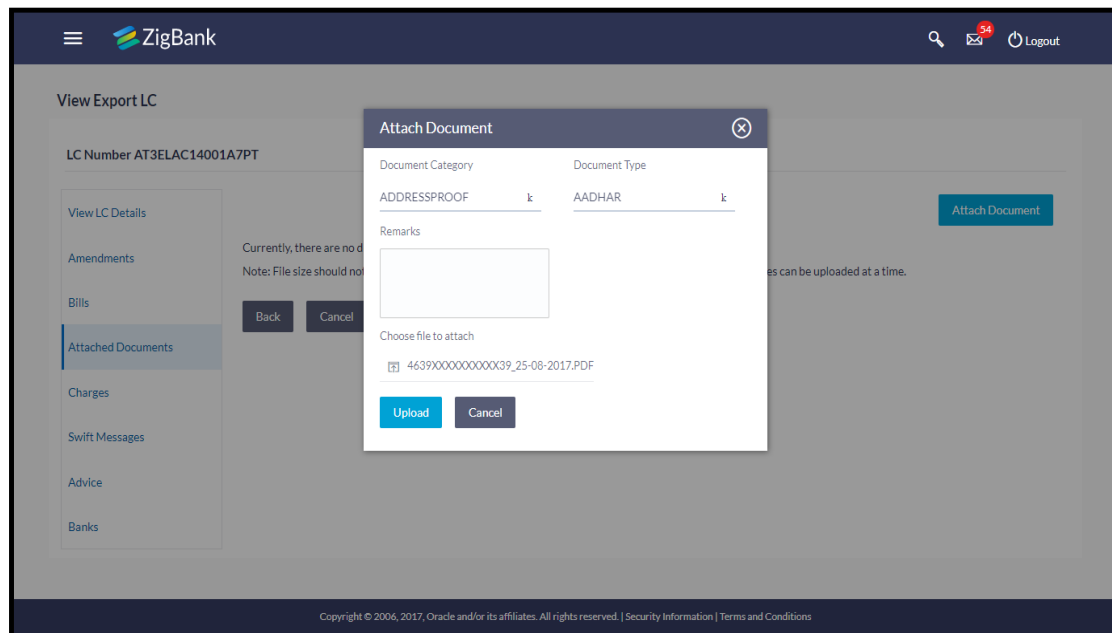
This tab displays the list of all documents uploaded by user. It allows the user to download the attachments done under the selected export LC.

1. Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the attached documents.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

8.9.2 Attach Documents

1. Click **Attach Document** to upload the document.
The **Attach Document** popup window appears.

View Export LC – Attach Documents popup



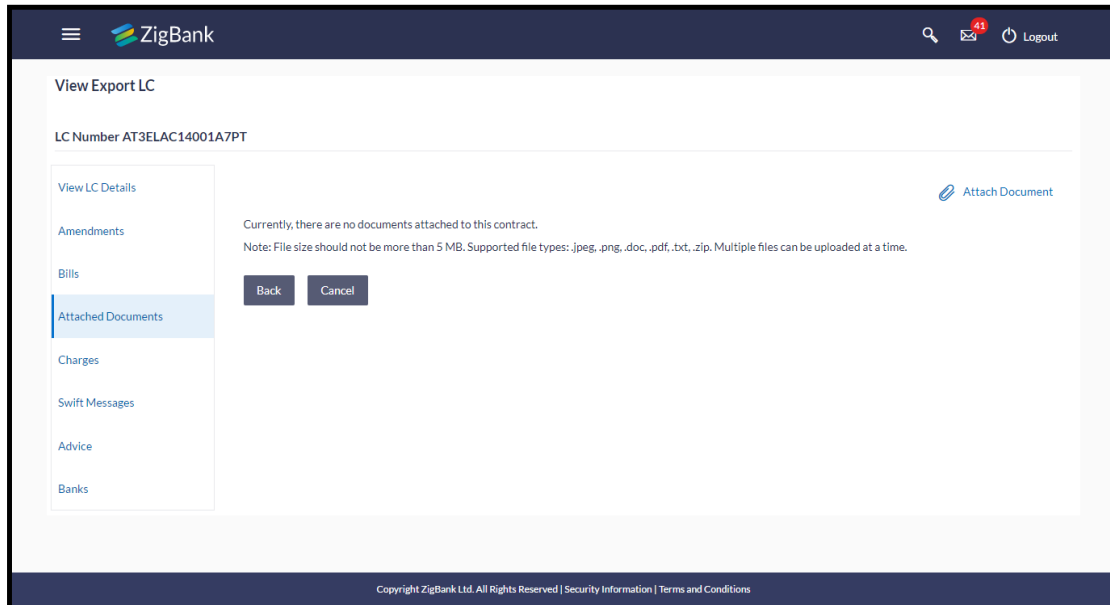
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Document Category	The category of the document to be uploaded.
Document Type	The type of the document to be uploaded.
Remarks	The notes added, if any for attaching the document.
Choose File to attach	Browse the file to be attached.
	Note: File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.

2. From the **Document Category** select the appropriate option.
3. From the **Document Type** select the appropriate option.
4. In the **Remarks** field add notes for attaching documents.
5. Click **Choose File** to browse and select the required document present on your computer.
6. Click **Upload** to upload document. The **Attach Documents** tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. Click **Submit** to attach supporting documents.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

8.9.3 View Attached Documents

View Export LC – Attached Documents tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attach document records.
Document ID	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attach document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.

1. Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.

8.10 Charges

This tab lists charges against LC such as LC making, Swift or amendment charges.

1. Click **Charges** tab to view the charges against LC.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC - Charges

View Export LC

LC Number AT3ELAC14001A7PT

Commission	Percentage	Amount
No data to display.		

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

Charges	Account	Amount
LC Courier Charge for amendment	xxxxxxxxxxxx0011	£50.00
LC Courier Charge for amendment	xxxxxxxxxxxx0011	£50.00
LC Courier Charge for amendment	xxxxxxxxxxxx0011	£50.00
Export Advice charges	xxxxxxxxxxxx0011	£100.00
Total		£250.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items) | < 1 >

Back **Cancel**

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Commission	Displays the commission charges in terms of percentage for the issued LC.
Percentage	Displays the percentage of LC charged as commission.
Amount	Displays the amount charged as commission.
Total Commission	Displays the total amount of commission paid.

Field Name	Description
Charges	Displays the reason of charges levied for Various LC processes.
Account	Displays the account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Export Advice Charges.
Amount	Displays the amount charged for the process.
Total	Displays the total charges applicable (sum of LC cancellation charges and export advice charges.).

8.11 Swift Messages

This tab lists and displays list of all swift messages between both the parties. It allows the user to view and download the SWIFT messages generated for the selected Export LC.

1. Click **Swift Messages** tab. The summary of all the all swift messages between both the parties appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC - Swift Messages

View Export LC

LC Number AT3ELAC14001A7PT

Message ID	Date	Description
AT3MSOG1400108FX	01 Jan 2014	ACK of Amendment to LC
AT3MSOG1400108FZ	01 Jan 2014	Amendment of Export Credit
AT3MSOG1400108FP	01 Jan 2014	Amendment of Export Credit
AT3MSOG1400108G1	01 Jan 2014	ACK of Amendment to LC
AT3MSOG1400108FR	01 Jan 2014	ACK of Amendment to LC

Page 1 of 1 (1-5 of 5 items) | K < 1 > X

Back Cancel

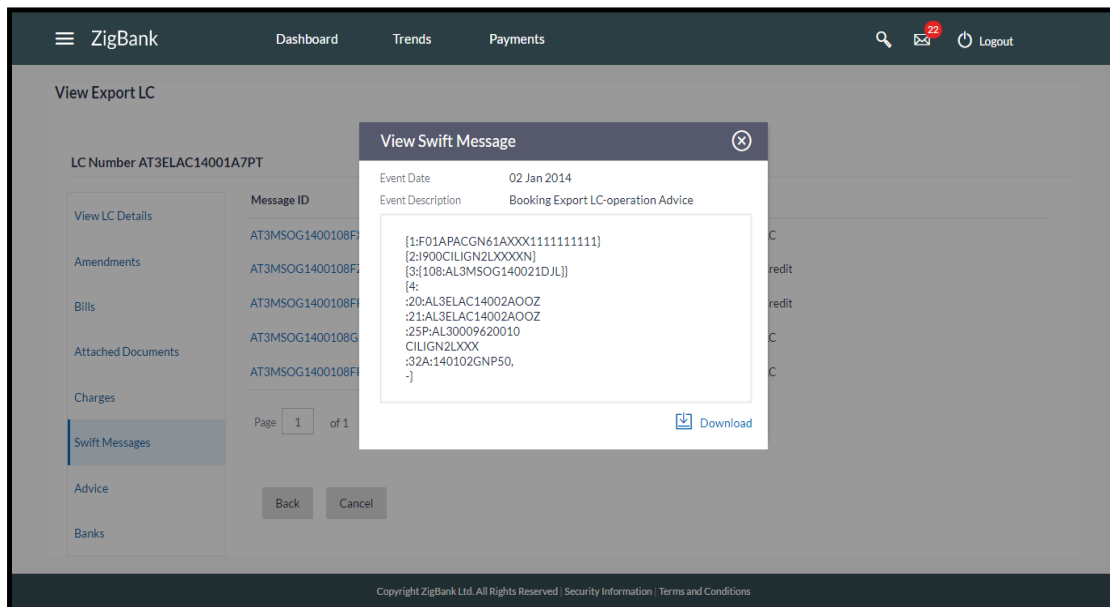
Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The swift message detailed description.


- Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective Swift details.
The Swift detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

8.11.2 Swift Messages Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the swift message.

- c. Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.

8.12 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected export LC.

1. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC - Advices

View Export LC

LC Number AT3ELAC14001A7PT

Message ID	Date	Description
AT3MSOG1400108FW	01 Jan 2014	Amendment of Export Credit
AT3MSOG1400108FF	01 Jan 2014	Covering letter to beneficiary
AT3MSOG1400108FG	01 Jan 2014	Debit Advice
AT3MSOG1400108FQ	01 Jan 2014	Amendment of Export Credit
AT3MSOG1400108G0	01 Jan 2014	Amendment of Export Credit

Page 1 of 1 (1-5 of 5 items) | K < 1 > X

Back Cancel

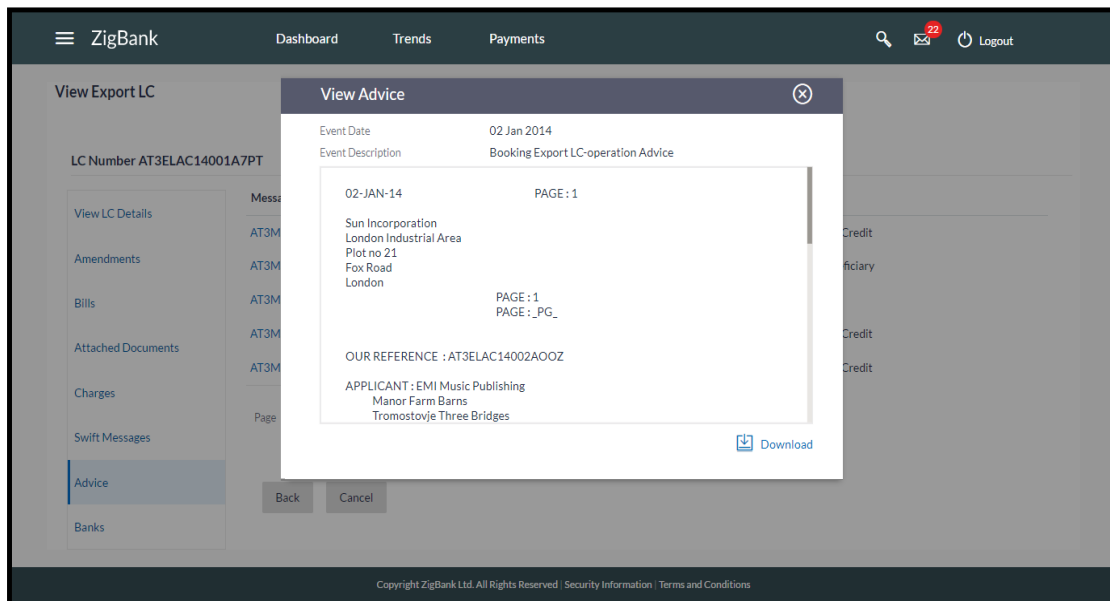
Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date	Date of sending advice.
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Description	The detail description of advice.



- Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

8.12.2 Advices Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- c. Click  [Download](#) to download the advice in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- d. Click  to close the window.

8.13 Banks

This tab denotes the banks which are involved for other than for issuing purpose like Negotiating Bank, Confirming Bank, Advising through Bank etc.

1. Click **Bank** tab. The summary of all the banks which are involved transactions other than issuing purpose.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export LC – Banks tab

View Export LC

LC Number AT3ELAC14001A7PT

View LC Details	Reimbursing Bank	Confirming Bank
Amendments	Swift TRDBG00XXX	Swift OATAGB00XXX
Bills	Name 000_TRADE BANK1	Name OATS_AT1_BANK_GBP
Attached Documents	Address TRDBNK00XXX	Address OATATB00XXX
Charges	LONDON UNITED KINGDOM	UK UNITED KINGDOM
Swift Messages	Back Cancel	
Advice		
Banks		

Copyright ZigBank Ltd. All Rights Reserved | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reimbursing Bank	
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Reimbursing Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Reimbursing Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Reimbursing Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Reimbursing Bank.

Field Name	Description
Confirming Bank	
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Confirming Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Confirming Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Confirming Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Confirming Bank.

2. Click **Back**.
The **View Export LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

FAQs

1. **Can I see LCs which has expired?**
Yes, you can look details of LCs which are expired, active, closed or on hold.
2. **Can I see Bills linked to my LC?**
Yes, on clicking Bills section, you will have a summary and link to attach bills under the LC.
3. **Why only certain Incoterms, documents or clauses coming, not the others?**
It depends on the LC product chosen while creating; all these are dependent on the LC product.
4. **How many amendments are possible and how to keep track?**
Application will show you all the fields with their values with the amendments done to it. The details of amendments are displayed in the amendment section.

[Home](#)

9. Initiate a Collection under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Using this option, you can initiate a Collection in the application. To initiate a collection in the application, you must enter details such as your LC linkage, Parties details, and Bill details etc. You can also give specific instructions to bank.

To initiate collection:

1. Click **Initiate Collection** on **Initiate Collection** screen.

Initiate Collection

Logout

Initiate Collection

LC Linkage
☒ Yes ☐ No

LC Number
AT3ELAC14002A00Z
Reset

Collection Details

Party ID
***382

Branch
AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK

Drawer Details

Drawer Name
Sun Inc
Address
London Industrial Area
Plot no 21
Fox Road
Country
GREAT BRITAIN
Application Date
02 Jan 2014
Customer Reference Number
As2324

Drawee Details

Drawee Name
EMI Music Publishing
Address
Manor Farm Barns
Tromostovje Three Bridges
Fox Road
Country
UNITED KINGDOM
Bank Reference Number
65667676868

Product Details

Select Payment Type
☒ Sight ☐ Usance
Document Attached
☐ Yes (Documentary) ☒ No (Clean)
Product
Please Select

Tenor	Base Date Description	Base Date
0	After Customs Clearance of Goods	02 Jan 2014

Maturity Date
02 Jan 2014
Continue

Bill Amount Details

Issuing Bank
CITI GB2LXXX
CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON
CITI GB2LXXX
GB
Reset
Bill Amount
£3,000.00

Shipment Details

Instructions

Attachments

☐ I accept the Terms & Conditions

Initiate Collection Save As Back Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
LC Linkage	Indicates whether any LC is linked to bill or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes: export or import bill is under an LC that was advised by user bank • No: LC is not advised for a bill by the negotiating bank.
LC Number	It is the LC number if attached to the bill. This field is appears if the Yes option is selected in LC Linkage field.
Collection Details	
Party ID	The party ID of applying party.
Branch	The bank branch where the Collection contract is to be created.
Drawer Details	
Drawer Name	The name of applying party.
Address	The address of applying party.
Country	The country of applying party.
Application Date	Application date when bill has to be initiated. It is the current date of the system/base branch.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Drawee Details	
Drawee Name	The name of beneficiary party.
Address	The address of beneficiary party.
Country	The country of beneficiary party.
Bank Reference Number	The user provided bank reference number for the transaction.

Field Name	Description
Product Details	
Select Payment Type	<p>The type of payment associated with the bill.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Document Attached	<p>It asks user if any document is a part of bill.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (Documentary) • No (Clean)
Product	Indicates the product type as coming from Host based on the input parameters (Payment/ LC linkage/Customer ID).
Product Operation	Indicates the product operation type based on product selection.
Purchase Amount	<p>The purchased amount of the import bill.</p> <p>This is gets enabled if the No (Clean) option is selected in the Document Attached field.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The Purchase Amount should be lesser than Bill Amount of the product.</p> <hr/>
Bill Amount Details	
Issuing Bank	
SWIFT Code	The swift code of issuing Bank.
Issuing Bank Name	The name of Bank who acts on behalf of Drawee.
Address	The address of Issuing Bank.
Country	The name of Issuing Bank's country.
Bill Amount	The Bill amount.
Bill Currency	The base currency in which Bill is originated.

Field Name	Description
Tenor	The tenor of the bill.
Product Operation	The name of the product operation.
Base Date Description	This depicts the base code and its description. It describes what the chosen base date for application is.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for bill application.
Maturity Date	The tenor added to the base date, when the bill ceases to exist.

2. Select the appropriate option from **LC Linkage** field
 - a. If you select **Yes**;
 1. In the **LC Number** field, enter the LC number attached to the bill.
 2. Click **Verify** to verify the linkage of LC to the bill.
OR
Click **Reset** to cancel the entered LC linkage.
 - b. If you select **No**, it is considered to be standalone bill.
3. From the **Branch** list, select the appropriate option where the bill has been made.
4. In the **Customer Reference Number** field in the **Parties** section, enter the user provided customer reference number.
5. In the **Bank Reference Number** field in the **Parties** section, enter the user provided bank reference number.
6. Select the appropriate option from **Select Payment Type** field.
7. Select the appropriate option from **Document Attached** field to confirm any documents a part of bill.
If the **Yes (Documentary)** option is selected; based on Product selection, product operation gets displayed.
OR
If the **No (Clean)** option is selected; specify the **Purchase Amount** for the import bill.
8. In the **Swift Code** field in the **Bill Amount Details** section, enter swift code of Issuing Bank.
9. Click **Verify** to verify the details.
The Issuing bank detail appears.
OR
Click **Reset** to cancel entered details.
10. From the **Product** list, select the appropriate option.
11. From the **Base Date Description** list, select the appropriate option.

12. From the **Base Date** field, select the appropriate date.
13. Click **Continue** or click the **Shipment Details** tab.
The **Shipment Details** tab appears in the **Initiate Collection** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate Collection**. The transaction is saved and the **Initiate Collection – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

9.1.2 Initiate Collection - Shipment Details tab

This tab captures the Shipment details of the initiate collection application process.

Initiate Collection - Shipment Details tab

Initiate Collection

LC Linkage
☒ Yes ☐ No

LC Number
 AT3ELAC14002A00Z
 Reset

Collection Details

Shipment Details

Shipment From
 pune

Shipment To
 dispur

Port of Loading
 mumbai

Port of Discharge
 dehi

Sr No	Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	CILAFABRIC	5 units	3	£5,000.00
2	COAL	100 tons	100	£100.00
3	MACHINE1	1 unit	1	£5,000.00

Instructions

Attachments

☐ I accept the Terms & Conditions

Initiate Collection Save As Back Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Shipment From	The Place of Receipt from where shipment will be done.
Shipment To	The place of delivery of goods.
Port of Loading	The place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
Port of Discharge	The port of discharge.
Goods	The type of Good which is sent and whose bill is getting linked.
Goods Section to add or remove the goods for shipment.	
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.
Units	The number of units of the goods
Price Per Unit	The price per unit of the goods.

14. In the **Shipment From** field, enter the name of the place where the goods are to be received.
15. In the **Shipment To** field, enter the name of the place for delivery of goods.
16. In the **Port of Loading** field, enter the place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
17. In the **Port of Discharge** field, enter the name of the place for delivery of goods.
18. In the **Goods** section,
 - a. From the **Goods** list, choose the desire goods being shipped.
 - b. In the **Description of Goods** field, enter the description of the goods traded under the LC.
 - c. In the **Units** field, enter the number of units of the selected good.
 - d. In the **Price Per Unit** field, enter the price per unit of the selected good.
19. Click the **Document** tab.
20. The **Instructions** tab appears in the **Initiate Collection** screen.

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

9.1.3 Initiate Collection - Instructions tab

This tab includes the miscellaneous information such as Charges Borne By, and Remarks.

Initiate Collection - Instructions tab

ZigBank

Logout

Initiate Collection

LC Linkage

☒ Yes

☐ No

LC Number

AT3ELAC14002A00Z

Reset

Collection Details

Shipment Details

Instructions

Remarks

Advice Acceptance and due date by swift/telex

Continue

Attachments

☐ I accept the Terms & Conditions

Initiate Collection

Save As

Back

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Remarks	Any instructions provided to bank for creation of Collection is mentioned here.

29. In the **Remarks** field, enter the instructions provided to bank for creation of Collection.

30. Select the **Terms and Conditions** checkbox to accept the Terms and Conditions.
31. Click **Initiate Collection**. The transaction is saved and the **Initiate Collection – Verify** screen appears.
 OR
 Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
 OR
 Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
32. The verify screen appears. It displays all the sections with their respective fields with an option to edit them individually.
 Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 OR
 Click **Edit All** to modify all the fields for Collection Initiation.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
33. The success message initiation of Collection appears along with the reference number.
 Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.2 Save As Template

User can save Collection application as a Template so that same can be used for creation of similar Collections, if required in future. The application allows the template access as public or private if saved as template.

User can search the saved Collection template by template name in search tab. The Collection applications earlier saved as template can also be saved as draft while initiating a Collection.

To save Collection application as template:

1. Enter the required details in Collection application.
2. Click **Save As** and then select **Template** option.

Save as Template

Save as Template

The details filled will be saved as a template which can be accessed from Templates tab.

Template Type

☐ Public ☒ Private

Template Name

AT35001

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Template Type	<p>Indicates the type of access for the template.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public: A template marked as 'Public' are visible to all the users mapped to the Party ID of the user who created a template. All such users will only be able to view and use whereas they will not be able to edit and delete template. Only the creator of the template is allowed to edit or delete the template. Private: A template marked as 'Private' is available to only the creator of the template. Only creator of the template can use while initiating Collection and modify or delete such template.

Template Name	Name of the template.
----------------------	-----------------------

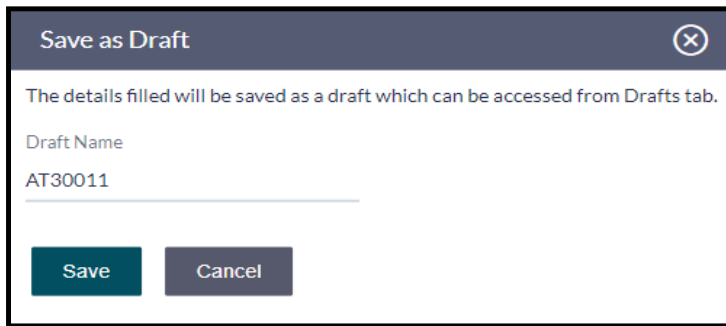
- From the **Template Type** list, select the appropriate option.
- In the **Template Name** field, enter the desired name for the template.
- Click **Save** to save the template.
The transaction details are saved as a template which can be access from the **Template** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

9.3 Save As Draft

User can save Collection application as a Draft so that it can be completed in future. It can be re used only one time for Collection Application initiation. User can search the saved Collection draft using the draft name in search box. The saved drafts can be accessed from the **Draft** tab. The Collection applications, which were saved as draft can also be saved as template after adding all other necessary fields.

To save Collection application as draft:

- Enter the required details in Collection application.
- Click **Save As** and then select **Draft** option.

Save as DraftA screenshot of a 'Save as Draft' dialog box. The dialog has a title bar with the text 'Save as Draft' and a close button (X). Below the title bar, there is a message: 'The details filled will be saved as a draft which can be accessed from Drafts tab.' Below this message, there is a label 'Draft Name' followed by a text input field containing the value 'AT30011'. At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: 'Save' (in a teal box) and 'Cancel' (in a grey box).**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Draft Name	Name of the draft.

3. In the **Draft Name** field, enter the desired name for the draft.
4. Click **Save** to save the draft.
The transaction details are saved as a draft which can be access from the **Draft** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

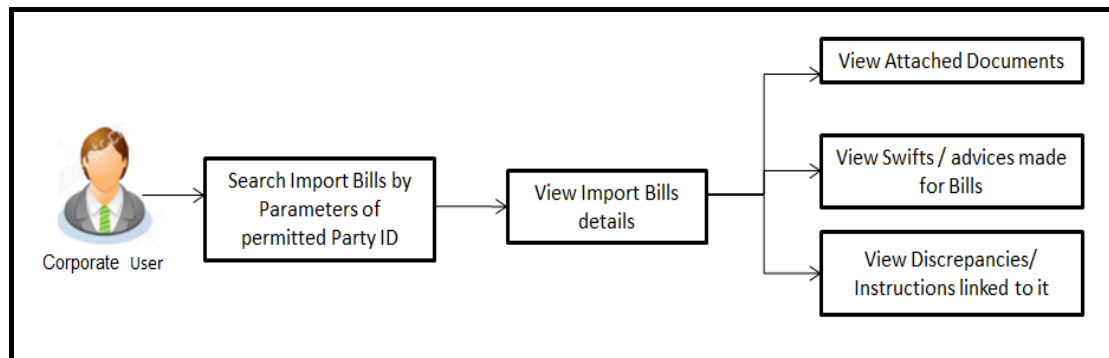
10. View Import Bill under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking

Using this option, you can view the details of existing import bills in the application. You can search the required import bills using different search criteria and download the import bill list in different file formats.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single import Bill should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow




How to reach here:




Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > View Import Bill

To view Import Bill:

1. The **View Import Bill** screen appears.

View Import Bill



Welcome, Ley corp
Last login 20 Feb 05:05 PM

View Import Bill

Bill Reference Number

Status

Please Select

Drawee

Please Select

Drawer

Bill Amount

From

To

Bill Date

From

To

Less search options

Search

Reset


Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The Import Bill reference number.
Drawee	The name of person who is uploading bills to be settled. He is the receiver of bill.
Drawer	The name of the drawer under the bill.
Bill Amount From	The start of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Amount To	The end of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Date From	The start date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.
Bill Date To	The end date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.

Field Name	Description
Status	<p>The current status of the bill.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Liquidated • Closed • Reversed

- From the **Drawee** list, select the appropriate option. Displays the all party name mapped to user.
- Click **Search**.
The **View Import Bills** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears.
- Click  **Download** to download all or selected columns in the import bill details list. You can download the list in PDF formats.

View Import Bill – Search Result

View Import Bill

Bill Reference Number:

Status:

Drawer:

[More search options](#)

[Download](#)

Bill Reference Number	Drawer	Release Against	Transaction Date	Status	Bill Amount
5DXISCY210200001	CHARLES RONAN KEATING	IMPORT CLEAN SIGHT UNDER LC BILL ON ADVANCE	20 Jan 2021	Active	₹9,900.00
5DXIUYPY211810001	TestBene	IMPORT SIGHT DOCUMENTARY UNDER LC BILLS ON PAYMENT-EEFC	30 Jun 2021	Active	₹45.00
5DXIUYPY211400001	XYZ BANK	IMPORT SIGHT DOCUMENTARY UNDER LC BILLS ON PAYMENT-EEFC	20 Jul 2021	Active	₹1,000.00
5DXREIM211510006	AAA P LTD	IMPORT SIGHT DOCUMENTARY UNDER LC BILLS ON PAYMENT-EEFC	31 May 2021	Active	₹25.00
5DXREIM211510004	AAA P LTD	IMPORT SIGHT DOCUMENTARY UNDER LC BILLS ON PAYMENT-EEFC	31 May 2021	Active	₹25.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-5 of 5 items)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The bill reference number. Displays the link to view the import bill details.
Drawer	The name of the drawer of the import bill.
Release Against	The product name of the import bill.
Transaction Date	The transaction date of the import bill.
Status	The status of the import bill.
Bill Amount	The import bill amount.

- Click the required link in the **Bill Reference Number** column. The **View Import Bills** screen appears with the details of the selected import bill. By default, the **View Bill Details– General Bill Details** tab appears.

10.1 General Bill Details

View Import Bill – General Bill Details

View Import Bill

Bill Number 5DXIUPY211400001

General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number 5DXILUN203050006, Status: Active)

Party ID ***337	Branch AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK
Drawer Details Drawer Name sunrise industries	Drawee Details Drawee Name ASHOK LEYLAND
Address plot no 23 kings road whitefield tech park london 58	Address London Industrial Area Plot no 21 Fox Road
Country UNITED KINGDOM	Country GREAT BRITAIN
Customer Reference Number NONE	Bank Reference Number NONE
Product Details Payment Type SIGHT Document Attached Yes Product IMPORT SIGHT DOCUMENTARY UNDER LC BILLS ON PAYMENT-EEFC Product Operation PAYMENT	Bill Amount Details Negotiating bank CITIB2LXXX CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON CITIB2LXXX UNITED KINGDOM Bill Amount £22,400.00 Outstanding Amount £2,400.00 Settlement Date Acceptance Date
Tenor 0	Base Date 20 May 2021
Maturity Date 20 May 2021	
Shipment Details	
Documents	
Instructions	

Cancel **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name

Description

Party ID

The ID of LC applying party.

Branch

The bank branch where you created the LC contract.

Drawer Details

Field Name	Description
Drawer Name	The name of the drawer of the import bill. He is the one who uploads bills.
Address	The address of the drawer of the import bill.
Country	The country of the drawer of the import bill.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Drawee Details	
Drawee Name	The name of person who is receiving bills to be settled.
Address	The address of the drawee of the import bill.
Country	The country of the drawee of the import bill.
Bank Reference Number	The user provided bank reference number for the transaction.
Product Details	
Payment Type	The type of payment associated with the bill. it can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Document Attached	It asks user if any documents a part of bill. It can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (Documentary) • No (Clean)
Product	The product of the import bill.
Product Operation	Displays the product operation type based on product selection.
Purchase Amount	The purchased amount of the product.
Bill Amount Details	

Field Name	Description
Negotiating Bank	The name of the remitting bank of the import bill.
Address	The address of the remitting bank of the import bill.
Country	The country of the remitting bank of the import bill.
Bill Amount	Displays the amount of the import bill.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the import bill.
Settlement Date	The settlement date of the import bill.
Acceptance Date	The acceptance date of the import bill.
Tenor	The tenor of the bill.
Base Date Description	It is the description of the chosen base date.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for bill application. It is number of days for the tenor from the base date.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the import bill.

10.2 Shipment Details

- Click **Shipment Details** tab.
The **Shipment Details** appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill – Shipment Details tab

View Import Bill

Bill Number 5DXIUPY211400001

View Bill Details | Discrepancies | SWIFT Messages | Advice

General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number 5DXILUN203050006, Status: Active)

Shipment Details

Shipment From: delhi
Shipment To: london
Port of Loading: delhi
Port of Discharge: london

Sr No	Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	BANNEDGOOD	BANNEDGOOD	2	£1,000.00
2	MACHINE1	MACHINE AS PER ORDER N	2	£1,500.00

Documents

Instructions

Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Shipment From	The Place of Receipt from where shipment will be done.
Shipment To	The place of delivery of goods.
Port of Loading	The place of dispatch of the goods or loading on board.
Port of Discharge	The port of discharge.
Goods	The type of Good which is sent and whose bill is getting linked.
Goods	Section to add or remove the goods for shipment.
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.

10.3 Documents

1. Click **Documents** tab.
The **Documents** tab appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.
OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Import Bill** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill – Documents tab

View Import Bill

Bill Number 5DXIUPY211400001

View Bill Details | General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number 5DXILUN203050006, Status: Active) | Shipment Details | Documents

Document Name	Original (First Mail)	Copies (First Mail)	Original (Second Mail)	Copies (Second Mail)
DOC1	6/8	0	0/0	0

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) | < 1 >

Incoterm
Cost, Insurance and Freight (...named port of destination)

Instructions

Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Documents Presented	Displays the list of documents presented under the import bill including number of original and copies of the documents presented.
Document Name	Name of the document to be uploaded for the LC.
Original	The required number of original documents required for the selected document. It is provided as m/n , where m out of available n documents would be submitted to bank.
Copies	The required number of copies required for the selected document.
Incoterm	Indicates the incoterms for the bills.

10.4 Instructions

1. Click **Instructions** tab.
The **Instructions** details appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill – Instructions tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Import Bill' interface. The top header includes the ZigBank logo and user information. The main content area is titled 'View Import Bill' and displays the bill number '5DXIUPY211400001'. A sidebar on the left contains tabs for 'View Bill Details', 'Discrepancies', 'SWIFT Messages', and 'Advice'. The 'View Bill Details' tab is active, showing a list of details: 'General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number 5DXILUN203050006, Status: Active)', 'Shipment Details', 'Documents', 'Instructions', and 'Remarks'. The 'Instructions' tab is selected. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Cancel' and 'Back' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Remarks	Any instructions provided to bank for creation of LC is mentioned here.

10.5 Discrepancies

Displays the list of discrepancies identified by the bank in the bill. It is available only for bills under LC.

1. Click **Discrepancies** tab.
The **Discrepancies** details appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill – Discrepancies tab

View Import Bill

Bill Number 5DXIUPY211400001

	Received Date	Description	Status	Resolved Date	Approved Date
Discrepancies	20 May 2021	DISCREPANCY CODE	Unresolved		
	20 May 2021	DISCREPANCY CODE	Resolved	20 May 2021	

SWIFT Messages

Advice

Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

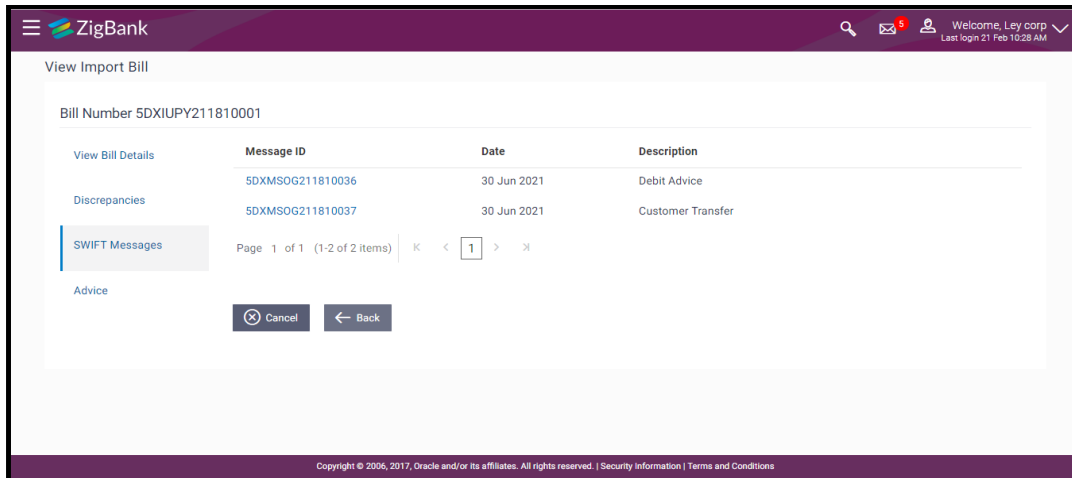
Field Name	Description
Received Date	Displays the date on which the discrepancy has been identified and received by the host.
Description	Displays the description of discrepancy like name.
Status	Displays the whether the discrepancy is resolved or not as on current date.
Resolved Date	Displays the resolved date if the discrepancy is resolved.
Approved Date	Displays the approved date of the discrepancy.

10.6 Swift Messages

These lists and displays list of all swift messages between both the parties.

- Click **Swift Messages** tab.
The **Swift Messages** tab appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill – Swift Messages tab

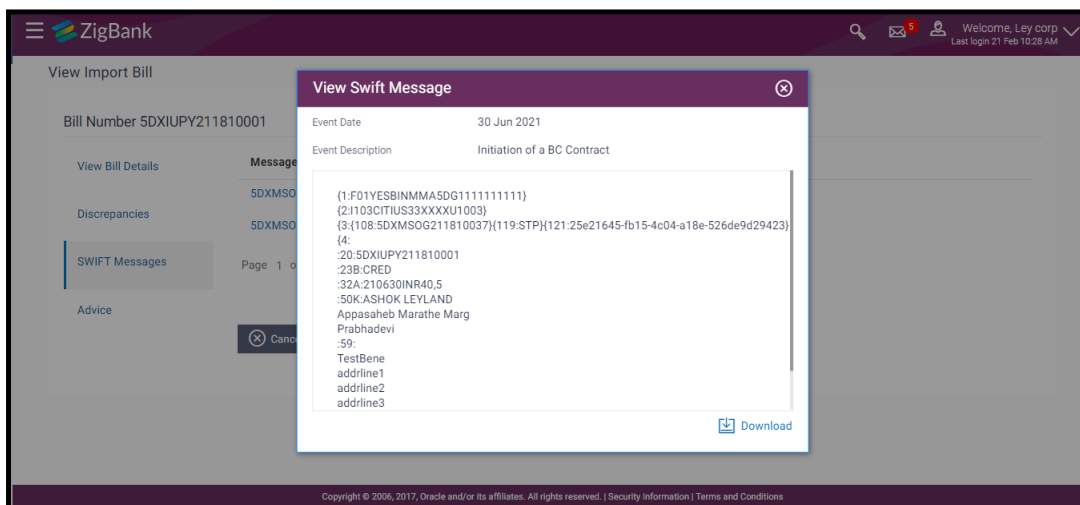


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The swift message detailed description.



- Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective Swift details.
The Swift detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

10.6.2 Swift Messages Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the swift message.

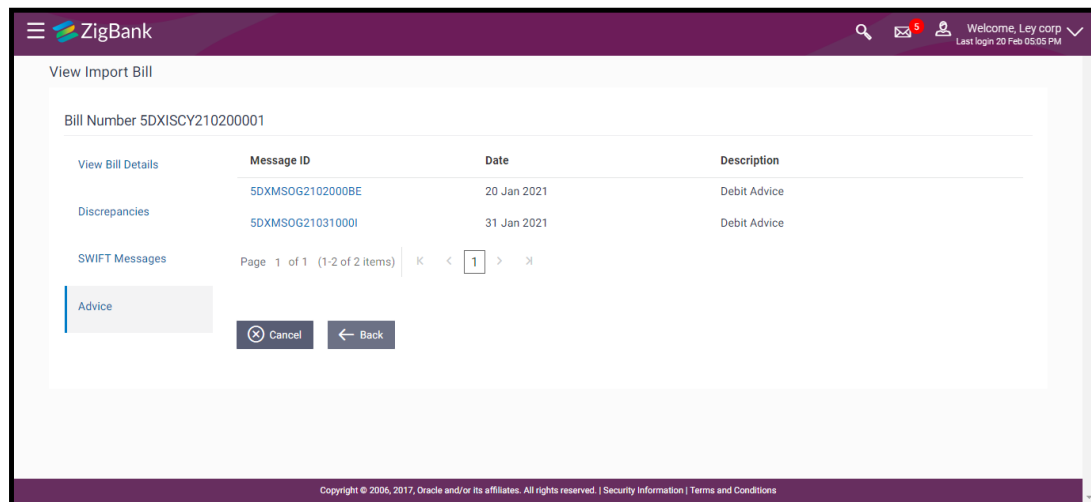
- Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- Click  to close the window.

10.7 Advices

This denotes all the Advices being exchanged.

- Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill - Advices

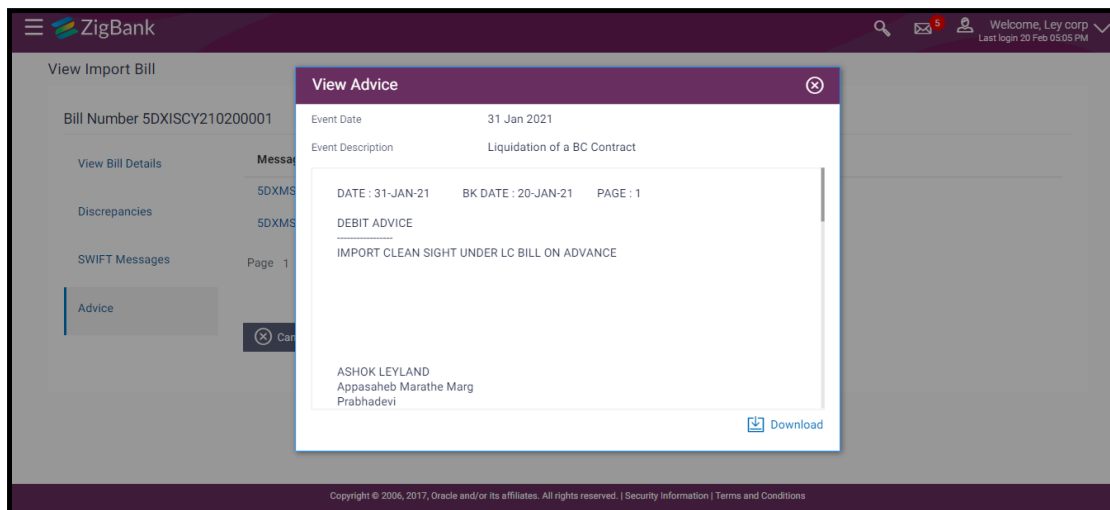


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.



2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

10.7.2 Advices Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- a. Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- b. Click  to close the window.
3. Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

FAQs

1. Do you need a credit facility to use this product?

No you do not need a credit facility for use of this feature.

2. Does this module cater to both DA and DP?

Yes, you can view your bills in either of the cases, and when the condition is fulfilled, the changes are updated.

[Home](#)

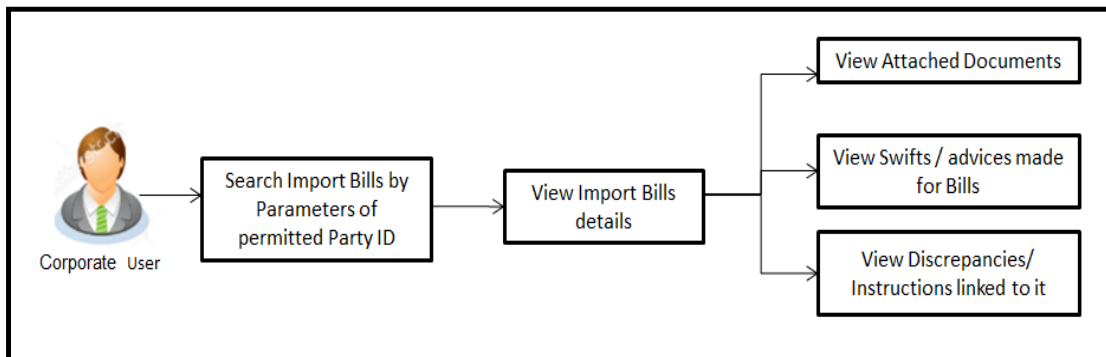
11. View Import Bill under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Using this option, you can view the details of existing import bills in the application. You can search the required import bills using different search criteria and download the import bill list in different file formats.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single import Bill should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow



How to reach here:

Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > View Import Bill

To view Import Bill:

1. The **View Import Bill** screen appears.


View Import Bill

The screenshot shows the 'View Import Bill' interface. At the top is the ZigBank header with a menu icon, logo, and search, mail, and logout icons. The main form area contains several input fields: 'Bill Reference Number' (text), 'Drawee' (dropdown menu with 'Please Select'), 'Drawer' (text), 'Bill Amount' (range with 'From' and 'To' text boxes), 'Status' (dropdown menu with 'Please Select'), and 'Bill Date' (range with 'From' and 'To' text boxes and calendar icons). Below these fields are 'Search', 'Cancel', and 'Reset' buttons. A link 'Less search options ^' is on the right. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The Import Bill reference number.
Drawee	The name of person who is uploading bills to be settled. He is the receiver of bill.
Drawer	The name of the drawer under the bill.
Bill Amount From	The start of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Amount To	The end of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Date From	The start date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.
Bill Date To	The end date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.

Field Name	Description
Status	<p>The current status of the bill.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Liquidated • Closed • Reversed

- From the **Drawee** list, select the appropriate option. Displays the all party name mapped to user.
- Click **Search**.
The **View Import Bills** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears.
- Click  **Download** to download all or selected columns in the import bill details list. You can download the list in PDF formats.

View Import Bill – Search Result

Logout

View Import Bill

Bill Reference Number

Drawer
Sun Inc

Drawer

[More search options](#)

[Download](#)

Bill Reference Number	Drawer	Release Against	Transaction Date	Status	Bill Amount
AT3IULC14002ADW3	Ryan Incorporation	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE	02 Jan 2014	Active	£7,800.00
AT3IULC14002AOOZ	Ryan Incorporation	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE	02 Jan 2014	Closed	£2,600.00
AT3ISLP14002A66A	EMI Music Publishing	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT	02 Jan 2014	Active	£4,000.00
AT3ISLP14002AFFL	Ryan Incorporation	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT	02 Jan 2014	Active	£2,300.00
AT3ISLP14002AGZ5	Ryan Incorporation	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT	02 Jan 2014	Active	£1,000.00
AT3ISLP14002A99D	EMI Music Publishing	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT	02 Jan 2014	Active	£10,000.00
AT3ISLP14002ADW1	sunrise industries	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT	02 Jan 2014	Active	£22,400.00
AT3ISLP14002AASY	Ryan Incorporation	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT	02 Jan 2014	Active	£500.00
AT3ISLP14002ADW2	sunrise industries	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT	02 Jan 2014	Liquidated	£15,000.00
AT3ISLP14002AASX	Ryan Incorporation	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT	02 Jan 2014	Liquidated	£700.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-10 of 10 items)

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name

Description

Bill Reference Number

The bill reference number.
Displays the link to view the import bill details.

Drawer

The name of the drawer of the import bill.

Release Against

The product name of the import bill.

Transaction Date

The transaction date of the import bill.

Status

The status of the import bill.

Bill Amount

The import bill amount.

- Click the required link in the **Bill Reference Number** column. The **View Import Bills** screen appears with the details of the selected import bill. By default, the **View Bill Details– General Bill Details** tab appears.

11.2 General Bill Details

View Import Bill – General Bill Details

View Import Bill

Bill Number AT3ISLP14002ADW1

General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number AT3ILSN14002AXYB, Status: Active)

Party ID ***382	Branch AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK								
Drawer Details	Drawee Details								
Drawer Name sunrise industries Address plot no 23 kings road whitefield tech park london 58 Country UNITED KINGDOM Customer Reference Number NONE	Drawee Name Sun Inc Address London Industrial Area Plot no 21 Fox Road Country GREAT BRITAIN Bank Reference Number NONE								
Product Details	Bill Amount Details								
Payment Type SIGHT Document Attached No Product INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT Product Operation PAYMENT <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Tenor</td> <td>Base Date</td> <td>Description</td> <td>Base Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>02 Jan 2014</td> </tr> </table> Maturity Date 02 Jan 2014	Tenor	Base Date	Description	Base Date	0			02 Jan 2014	Negotiating bank CITIGB2LXXX CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON CITIGB2LXXX UNITED KINGDOM Bill Amount £22,400.00 Outstanding Amount £2,400.00 Settlement Date Acceptance Date
Tenor	Base Date	Description	Base Date						
0			02 Jan 2014						
Shipment Details									
Documents									
Instructions									

Back **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The ID of LC applying party.
Branch	The bank branch where you created the LC contract.
Drawer Details	
Drawer Name	The name of the drawer of the import bill. He is the one who uploads bills.
Address	The address of the drawer of the import bill.
Country	The country of the drawer of the import bill.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Drawee Details	
Drawee Name	The name of person who is receiving bills to be settled.
Address	The address of the drawee of the import bill.
Country	The country of the drawee of the import bill.
Bank Reference Number	The user provided bank reference number for the transaction.
Product Details	
Payment Type	<p>The type of payment associated with the bill.</p> <p>it can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Document Attached	<p>It asks user if any documents a part of bill.</p> <p>It can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (Documentary) • No (Clean)
Product	The product of the import bill.

Field Name	Description
Product Operation	The name of the product operation.
Purchase Amount	Displays the purchased amount of the import bill.
Bill Amount Details	
Negotiating Bank	The name of the remitting bank of the import bill.
Address	The address of the remitting bank of the import bill.
Country	The country of the remitting bank of the import bill.
Bill Amount	Displays the amount of the import bill.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the import bill.
Settlement Date	The settlement date of the import bill.
Acceptance Date	The acceptance date of the import bill.
Tenor	The tenor of the bill.
Base Date Description	It is the description of the chosen base date.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for bill application. It is number of days for the tenor from the base date.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the import bill.

11.3 Shipment Details

1. Click **Shipment Details** tab.
The **Shipment Details** appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill – Shipment Details tab

View Import Bill

Bill Number AT3ISLP14002AASY

View Bill Details

Discrepancies

SWIFT Messages

Advice

General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number AT3ILSN14002AXYB, Status: Active)

Shipment Details

Shipment From: dethi
Shipment To: london
Port of Loading: dethi
Port of Discharge: london

Sr No	Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	BANNEDGOOD	BANNEDGOOD	2	£1,000.00
2	MACHINE1	MACHINE AS PER ORDER N	2	£1,500.00

Instructions

Back **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Shipment From	The Place of Receipt from where shipment will be done.
Shipment To	The place of delivery of goods.
Port of Loading	The place of dispatch of the goods or loading on board.
Port of Discharge	The port of discharge.
Goods	The type of Good which is sent and whose bill is getting linked.
Goods	Section to add or remove the goods for shipment.

Field Name	Description
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.
Units	The number of units of the goods
Price Per Unit	The price per unit of the goods.

11.4 Documents

1. Click **Documents** tab.
The **Documents** tab appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill – Documents tab

View Import Bill

Bill Number AT3ISLP14002AASY

View Bill Details | Discrepancies | SWIFT Messages | Advice

General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number AT3ILUN14002AQ8H, Status: Active)

Shipment Details

Documents

Document Name	Original (First Mail)	Copies (First Mail)	Original (Second Mail)	Copies (Second Mail)
AIRDOC	1/2	2	0/0	0
BOL	0/0	0	0/0	0
INSDOC	0/0	2	0/0	0
INVDOC	1/2	0	0/0	0
MARDOC	1/2	2	0/0	0

Page 1 of 2 (1-5 of 6 items) | < 1 2 > X

Incoterm
Cost, Insurance and Freight (named destination port)

Instructions

Back Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Documents Presented	Displays the list of documents presented under the import bill including number of original and copies of the documents presented.
Document Name	Name of the document to be uploaded for the LC.
Original	<p>The required number of original documents required for the selected document.</p> <p>It is provided as m/n, where m out of available n documents would be submitted to bank.</p>
Copies	The required number of copies required for the selected document.

Field Name	Description
Incoterm	Indicates the incoterms for the bills.

11.5 Instructions

1. Click **Instructions** tab.
The **Instructions** details appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill – Instructions tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Import Bill' screen in the ZigBank application. The header bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a 'Logout' button. The main content area displays the 'View Import Bill' title and the 'Bill Number AT3ISLP14002AASY'. A left sidebar contains a menu with 'View Bill Details' (selected), 'Discrepancies', 'SWIFT Messages', and 'Advice'. The main panel shows a list of tabs: 'General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number AT3ILUN14002AQ8H, Status: Active)', 'Shipment Details', 'Documents', 'Instructions' (selected), and 'Remarks'. The 'Instructions' tab is expanded, showing a 'Remarks' text area. At the bottom of the main panel are 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons. A vertical scrollbar is visible on the right side of the main panel.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Remarks	Any instructions provided to bank for creation of LC is mentioned here.

11.6 Discrepancies

Displays the list of discrepancies identified by the bank in the bill. It is available only for bills under LC.

1. Click **Discrepancies** tab.
The **Discrepancies** details appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill – Discrepancies tab

View Import Bill

Bill Number AT3ISLP14002AASY

Received Date	Description	Status	Resolved Date	Approved Date
02 Jan 2014	BILL IS BOOKED UNDER A LC THAT WILL EXPIRE BEFORE BILL MATURITY DATE.	Resolved	02 Jan 2014	

Back Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Received Date	Displays the date on which the discrepancy has been identified and received by the host.
Description	Displays the description of discrepancy like name.
Status	Displays the whether the discrepancy is resolved or not as on current date.

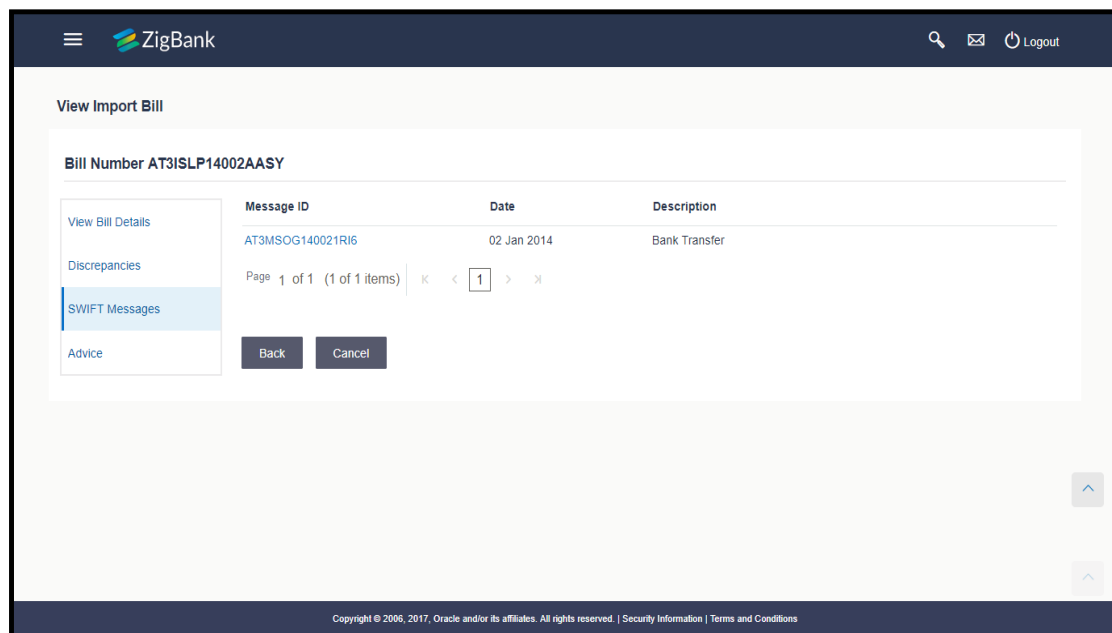
Field Name	Description
Resolved Date	Displays the resolved date if the discrepancy is resolved.
Approved Date	Displays the approved date of the discrepancy.

11.7 Swift Messages

These lists and displays list of all swift messages between both the parties.

1. Click **Swift Messages** tab.
The **Swift Messages** tab appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill – Swift Messages tab



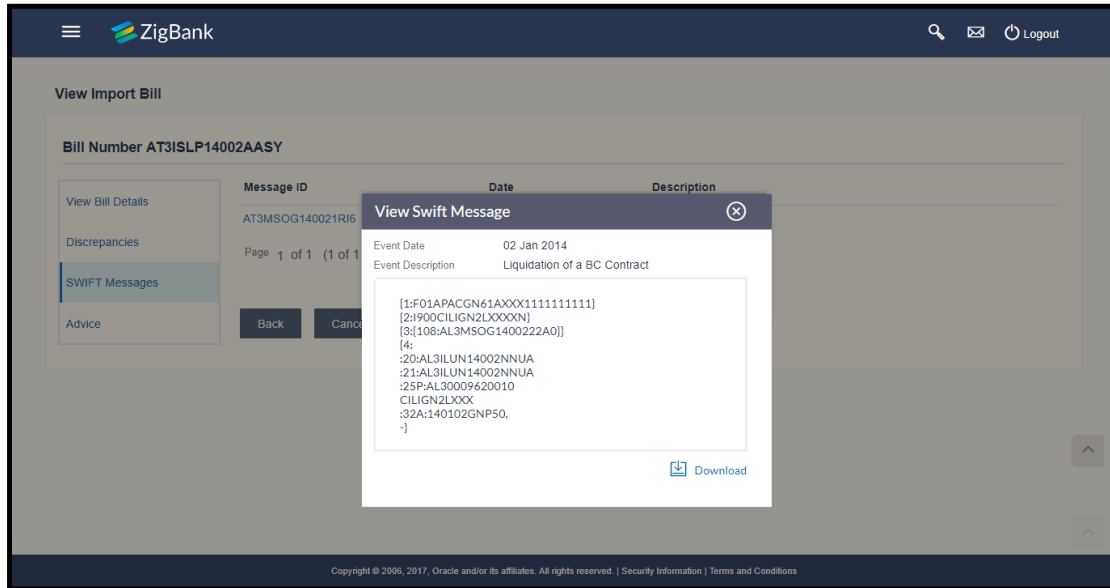
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.

Field Name	Description
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The swift message detailed description.



2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective Swift details.
The Swift detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

11.7.2 Swift Messages Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the swift message.

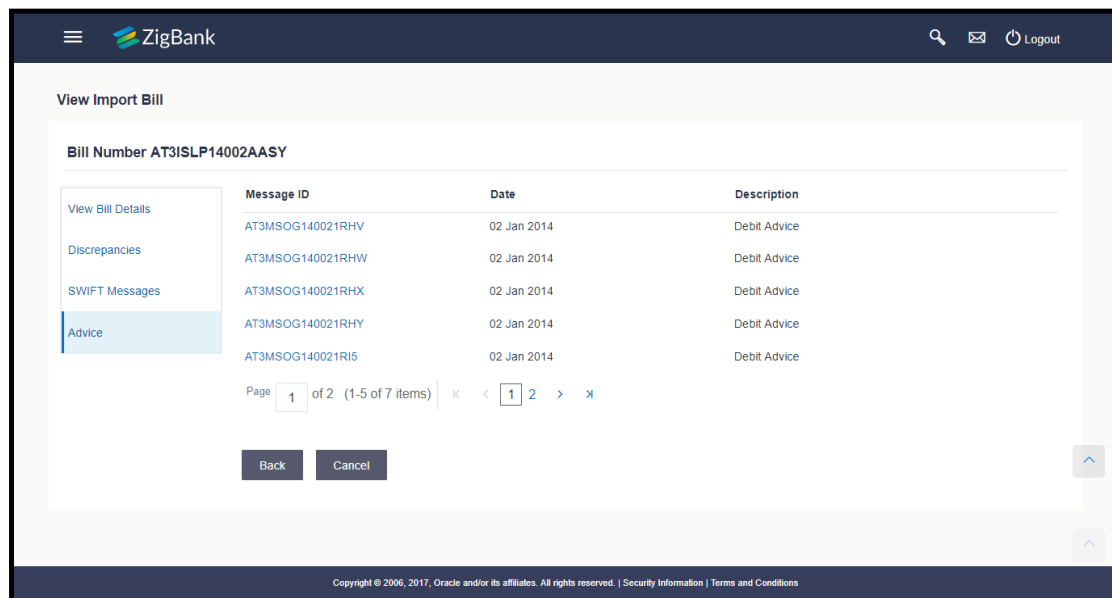
- a. Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- b. Click  to close the window.

11.8 Advices

This denotes all the Advices being exchanged.

1. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill - Advices

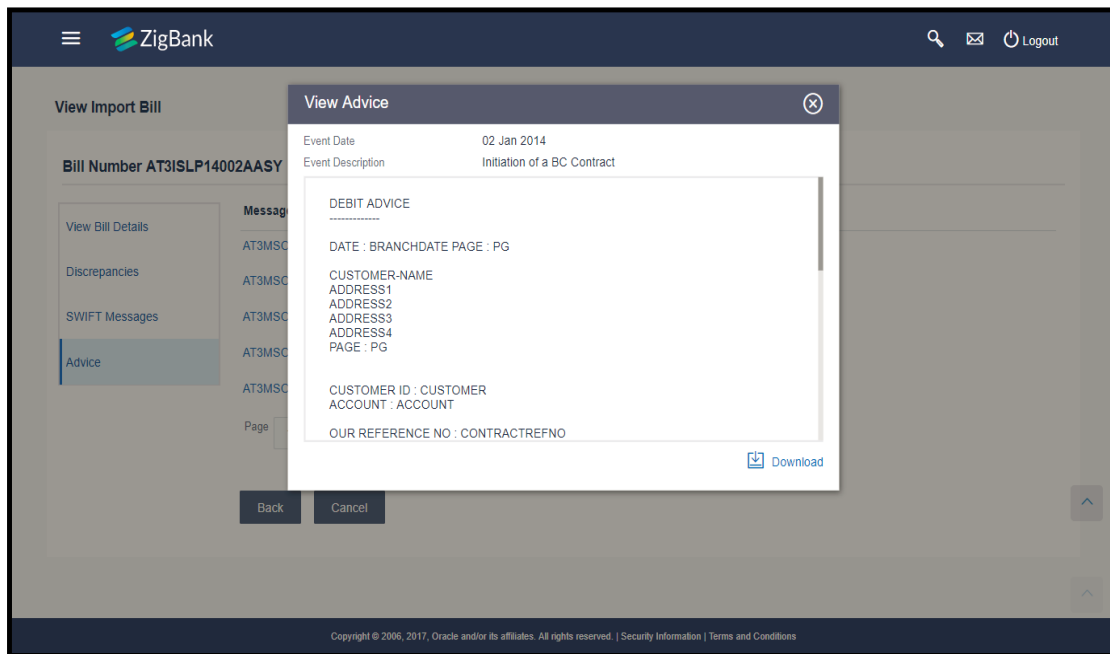


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.



2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

11.8.2 Advices Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
 - Click  to close the window.
- Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

FAQs

1. Do you need a credit facility to use this product?

No you do not need a credit facility for use of this feature.

2. Does this module cater to both DA and DP?

Yes, you can view your bills in either of the cases, and when the condition is fulfilled, the changes are updated.

[Home](#)

12. View Export Bill under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking

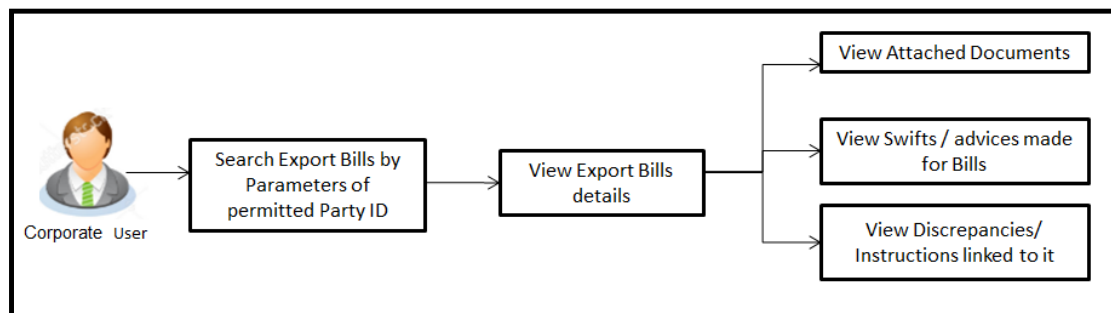
Using this option, you can search, view and download the details of the export bills presented as Collection or under LC (Advised / Non - Advised by Bank).

You can perform search on the bill reference number, drawee name, drawer name, bill amount, bill currency etc. and view the details of an individual export bill. The individual export bill details are shown under various tabs. The system provides export bill details such as bill amount, bill documents, status, discrepancies, parties to the bill, bank details, bank instructions, etc. You can also download the export bill list in pdf format.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid login credentials
- User must have certain export bills presented under Collection and LC

Workflow



How to reach here:

Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > View Export Bill

To view Export Bill:

1. The **View Export Bill** screen appears.

View Export Bill

Welcome, Ley corp
Last login 21 Feb 10:28 AM

View Export Bill

Bill Reference Number

Status

Please Select

Drawer

Please Select

Drawee

Bill Amount

From

To

Bill Date

From

To

Less search options ^

Search

Cancel


Reset

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The name of beneficiary party.
Drawer	The name of the drawer under the bill.
Drawee	The name of party who is drawee of the bill.
Bill Amount From	The start of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Amount To	The end of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Date From	The start date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.
Bill Date To	The end date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.

Field Name	Description
Status	<p>The current status of the bill.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Liquidated • Closed • Reversed

2. From the **Drawee** list, select the appropriate option.
3. Click **Search**.
The **View Export Bills** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
4. Click  **Download** to download all or selected columns in the export bill details list. You can download the list in PDF formats.

View Export Bill – Search Result

ZigBank Welcome, Ley corp
Last login 21 Feb 11:36 AM

View Export Bill

Bill Reference Number:

Status: Active

Drawer: ASHOK LEYLAND

Drawee:

More search options

[Search](#) [Reset](#)

[Download](#)

Bill Reference Number	Drawee	Release Against	Transaction Date	Status	Bill Amount
5DXEDDY203150001	66002	EXPORT DOCUMENTARY USANCE UNDER LC BILL ON DISCOUNT	10 Nov 2020	Active	₹6,600.00
5DXEUCC203050001	CHARLES RONAN KEATING	OBEX EXPORT SIGHT DOCUMENTARY NOT UNDER LC BILLS - COLLECTION	31 Oct 2020	Active	₹33,322.00
5DXEDDY210310001	TESTVAR B	EXPORT DOCUMENTARY USANCE UNDER LC BILL ON DISCOUNT	31 Jan 2021	Active	₹8,000.00
5DXEDDY210410001	TESTMOR C 001	EXPORT DOCUMENTARY USANCE UNDER LC BILL ON DISCOUNT	10 Feb 2021	Active	₹4,000.00
5DXEDDN211400004	TESTVAR B	EXPORT DOCUMENTARY USANCE NOT UNDER LC BILL ON DISCOUNT	20 May 2021	Active	₹6,000.00
5DXEDDN210590006	TESTMOR C 001	EXPORT DOCUMENTARY USANCE NOT UNDER LC BILL ON DISCOUNT	28 Feb 2021	Active	₹700.00
5DXEDDY210690001	TESTMOR C 001	EXPORT DOCUMENTARY USANCE UNDER LC BILL ON DISCOUNT	10 Mar 2021	Active	₹40,000.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-7 of 7 items) [1](#)

① All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.

[Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The bill reference number. Displays the link to view the export bill details.
Drawee	The name of the drawee of the export bill.
Release Against	The product name of the export bill.
Transaction Date	The transaction date of the export bill.
Bill Amount	The export bill amount.
Status	The status of the export bill.

- Click the required link in the **Bill Reference Number** column. The **View Export Bills** screen appears with the details of the selected export bill. By default, the **View Bill Details– General Bill Details** tab appears.

12.1 General Bill Details

It shows linked to a LC with the LC number if the bill is linked to LC, and also suggests the status of Bill (viz. Active)

View Export Bill – General Bill Details

ZigBank | Welcome, Ley corp | Last login 21 Feb 11:36 AM

View Export Bill

Bill Number 5DXEDDY210310001

General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number 5DXELAC210310001, Status: Active)

Discrepancies	Party ID ***337	Branch MUMBAI 98001
SWIFT Messages	Drawer Details Drawer Name ASHOK LEYLAND Address Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Country INDIA	Drawee Details Drawee Name TESTVAR B Address ind Country India
Advice	Customer Reference Number NONE	Bank Reference Number 775757957554
	Product Details Payment Type USANCE Document Attached Yes Product EXPORT DOCUMENTARY USANCE UNDER LC BILL ON DISCOUNT Product Operation DISCOUNT Tenor: 30 Base Date Description: 31 Jan 2021 Maturity Date 02 Mar 2021	Bill Amount Details Issuing Bank Bill Amount ₹8,000.00 Outstanding Amount ₹8,000.00 Settlement Date Acceptance Date
	Shipment Details	
	Documents	
	Instructions	

Cancel **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The ID of LC applying party.
Branch	The bank branch where you created the LC contract.
Drawer Details	
Drawer Name	The name of the drawer of the export bill. He is the creator of bill.
Address	The address of the drawer of the export bill.
Country	The country of the drawer of the export bill.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Drawee Details	
Drawee Name	The name of the drawee of bill.
Address	The address of the drawee of the export bill.
Country	The country of the drawee of the export bill.
Bank Reference Number	The user provided bank reference number for the transaction.
Product Details	
Payment Type	<p>The type of payment associated with the bill.</p> <p>it can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Document Attached	<p>It asks user if documents are a part of bill.</p> <p>It can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (Documentary) • No (Clean)
Product	The product of the export bill.

Field Name	Description
Product Operation	Displays the product operation type based on product selection.
Purchase Amount Operation	Displays the purchased amount of the export bill.
Bill Amount Details	
Issuing Bank	
SWIFT Code	The swift code of issuing Bank.
Issuing Bank Name	The name of Bank who acts on behalf of Drawee.
Address	The address of Issuing Bank.
Country	The name of Issuing Bank's country.
Bill Amount	The Bill amount with base currency in which Bill is originated.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the export bill.
Settlement Date	The settlement date of the export bill.
Acceptance Date	The acceptance date of the export bill.
Tenor	The tenor of the bill.
Base Date Description	This depicts the base code and its description as fetched from host. It describes what the chosen base date for application is.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for bill application. It is number of days for the tenor from the base date.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the export bill.

12.2 Shipment

1. Click **Shipment** tab.
The **Shipment** tab appears in the **View Export Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bill – Shipment tab

ZigBank | Welcome, Ley corp | Last login 21 Feb 11:36 AM

View Bill Details | General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number 5DXELAC203150001, Status: Active)

Shipment Details

Shipment From: PUN | Shipment To: DEL

Port of Loading: | Port of Discharge: | Description of Goods:

Sr No	Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	BANNEDGOOD	2 TOS	2	£5,000.00
2	COTTON	3 TONS	2	£5,000.00

Documents | Instructions

Cancel **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Shipment From	The Place of Receipt from where shipment will be done.
Shipment To	The place of delivery of goods.
Port of Loading	The place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
Port of Discharge	The port of discharge.
Goods	The type of Good which is sent and whose bill is getting linked.

Field Name	Description
<hr/>	
Goods	
Section to add or remove the goods for shipment.	
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.
<hr/>	

12.3 Documents

1. Click **Documents** tab.
The **Documents** tab appears in the **View Export Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bill – Documents tab

View Export Bill

Bill Number 5DXEDDY210310001

View Bill Details General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number 5DXELAC210310001, Status: Active) ▾

Discrepancies Shipment Details Documents ▴

Document Name	Original (First Mail)	Copies (First Mail)	Original (Second Mail)	Copies (Second Mail)
AIRDOC	0/0	0	0/0	0
INSDOC	0/0	0	0/0	0
INVDOC	0/0	0	0/0	0
MARDOC	0/0	0	0/0	0
OTHERDOC	0/0	0	0/0	0

Page 1 of 1 (1-5 of 5 items) ⏪ < 1 > ⏩

Incoterm
Cost and Freight (named destination port)

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) ⏪ < 1 > ⏩

Incoterm
Free On Board (...named port of shipment)

Instructions ▾

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Documents Presented	Displays the list of documents presented under the export bill including number of original and copies of the documents presented.
Document Name	Name of the document to be uploaded for the LC.
Original	The required number of original documents required for the selected document. It is provided as m/n , where m out of available n documents would be submitted to bank.
Copies	The required number of copies required for the selected document.

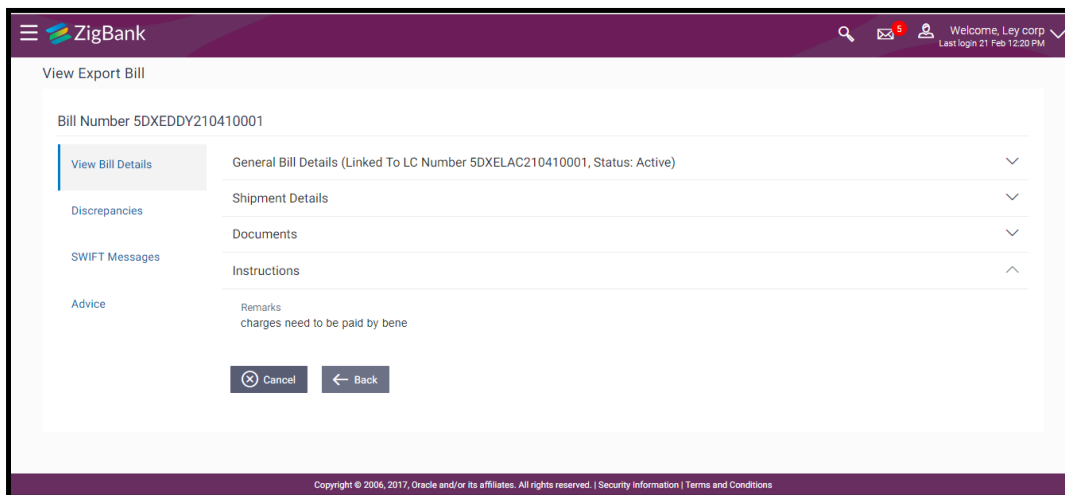
Field Name	Description
Incoterm	Indicates the incoterms for the LC application.

12.4 Instructions

This tab displays the miscellaneous information such as Charges Borne By, and Remarks.

- Click **Instructions** tab.
The **Instructions** tab appears in the **View Export Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bill – Instructions tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Remarks	Any instructions provided to bank is mentioned here.

12.5 Discrepancies

Displays the list of the list of identified discrepancies. It is applicable only if it is linked to a LC.

1. Click **Discrepancies** tab.
The **Discrepancies** tab appears in the **View Export Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bill – Discrepancies tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Export Bill' interface in ZigBank. At the top, the bill number is 5DXEDDY210410001. Below this, a table lists discrepancies. The table has five columns: Received Date, Description, Status, Resolved Date, and Approved Date. One discrepancy is listed with a received date of 10 Feb 2021, description 'DISCREPANCY CODE', and status 'Resolved'. The resolved date is also 10 Feb 2021. On the left, there are tabs for 'View Bill Details', 'Discrepancies' (which is selected), 'SWIFT Messages', and 'Advice'. At the bottom of the table, there are 'Cancel' and 'Back' buttons.

Received Date	Description	Status	Resolved Date	Approved Date
10 Feb 2021	DISCREPANCY CODE	Resolved	10 Feb 2021	

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Received Date	Displays the date on which the discrepancy has been identified and received by the host.
Description	Displays the description of discrepancy in the bill.
Status	Displays the whether the discrepancy is resolved or not as on date.
Resolved Date	Displays the resolved date if the discrepancy is resolved.
Approved Date	Displays the approved date of the discrepancy.

12.6 Swift Messages

These lists and displays list of all swift messages between both the parties.

1. Click **Swift Messages** tab.
The **Swift Messages** tab appears in the **View Export Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bill – Swift Messages tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Export Bill' interface in the ZigBank system. The top header includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Ley corp' and 'Last login 21 Feb 12:20 PM'. The main content area is titled 'View Export Bill' and displays a table with the following data:

Message ID	Date	Description
AT3MSOG140021UI1	02 Jan 2014	Cover

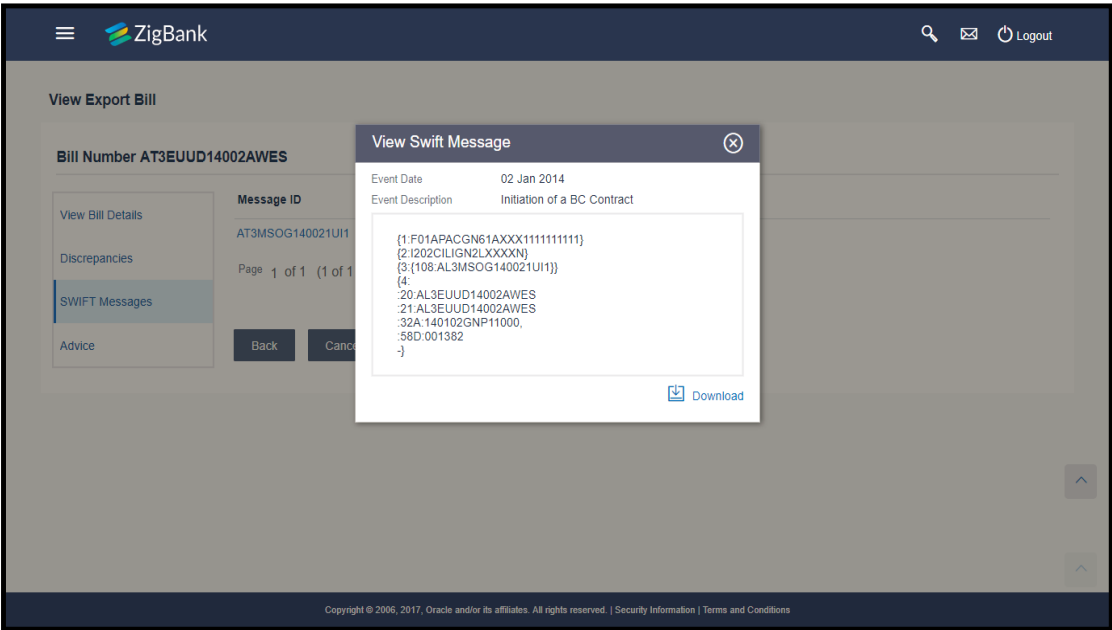
Below the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)' and navigation buttons. The left sidebar contains a list of tabs: 'View Bill Details', 'Discrepancies', 'SWIFT Messages' (which is highlighted), and 'Advice'. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The swift message detailed description.



2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective Swift details.
The Swift detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

12.6.2 Swift Messages Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the swift message.

- a. Click  [Download](#) to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- b. Click  to close the window.

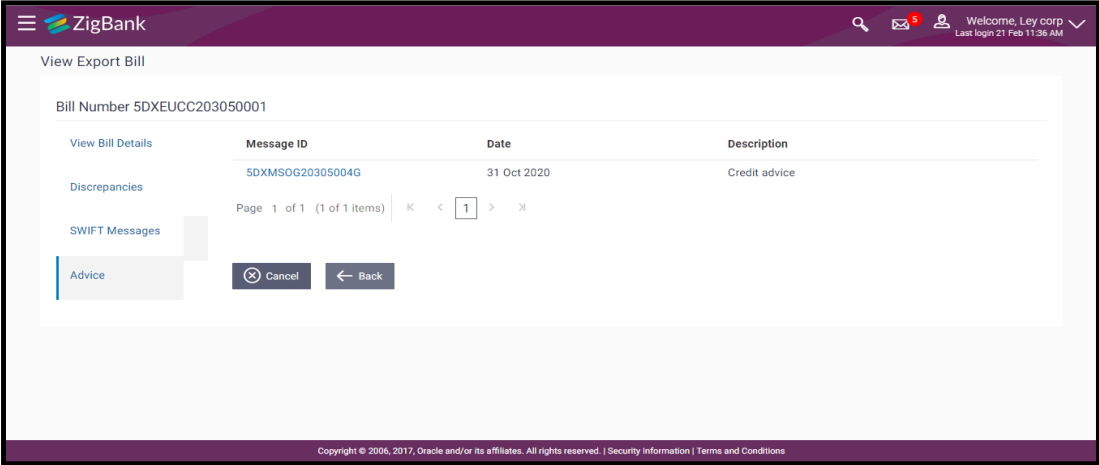
12.7 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected export bill.

- 1. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.

OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bill - Advices

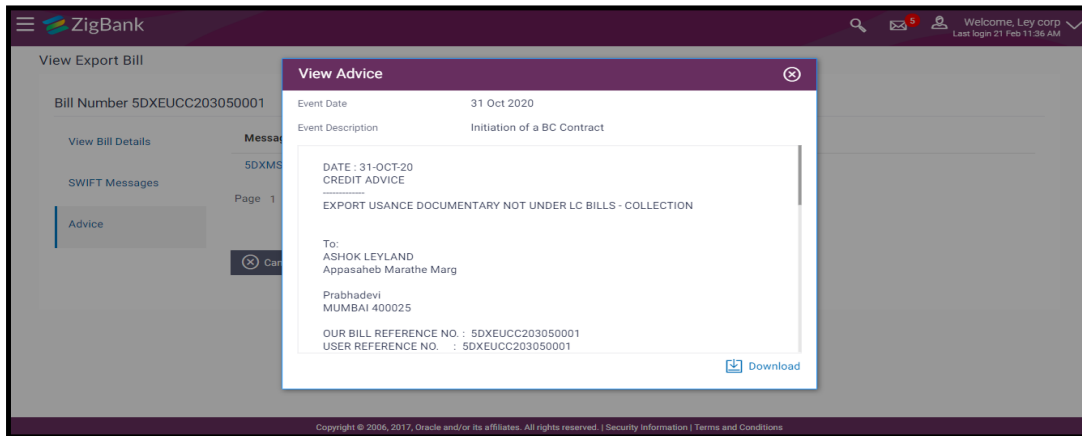


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.



2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

12.7.2 vices Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- a. Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- b. Click  to close the window.
3. Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

FAQs

1. Where can I see if my bill is linked to any LC?

On the top of the view screen, the linked LC number is provided. In case user wants to view more about LC, view LC module can be used.

2. Why is approved date blank in discrepancies?

In cases where approvals for discrepancies are yet to be received, they remain blank.

[Home](#)

13. View Export Bill under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

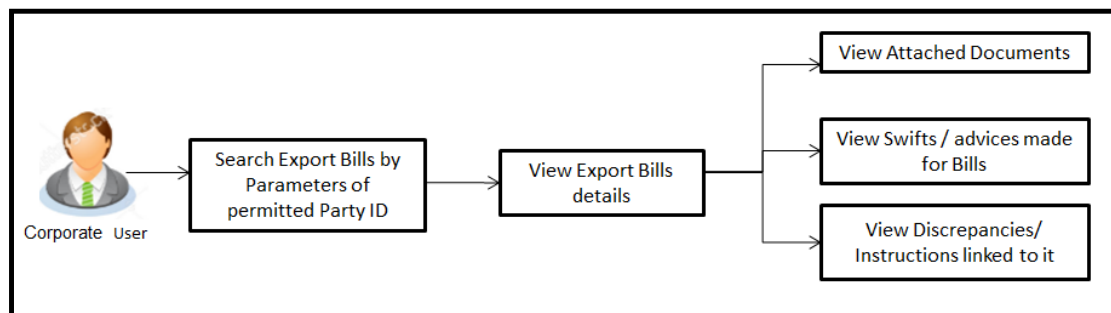
Using this option, you can search, view and download the details of the export bills presented as Collection or under LC (Advised / Non - Advised by Bank).

You can perform search on the bill reference number, drawee name, drawer name, bill amount, bill currency etc. and view the details of an individual export bill. The individual export bill details are shown under various tabs. The system provides export bill details such as bill amount, bill documents, status, discrepancies, parties to the bill, bank details, bank instructions, etc. You can also download the export bill list in pdf format.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid login credentials
- User must have certain export bills presented under Collection and LC

Workflow



How to reach here:

Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > View Export Bill

To view Export Bill:

1. The **View Export Bill** screen appears.

View Export Bill

View Export Bill

Bill Reference Number

Drawer
Please Select

Drawee

Bill Amount
From To

Bill Date
From To

Status
Please Select

Search Cancel Reset


Less search options ^

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The name of beneficiary party.
Drawer	The name of the drawer under the bill.
Drawee	The name of party who is drawee of the bill.
Bill Amount From	The start of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Amount To	The end of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Date From	The start date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.
Bill Date To	The end date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.

Field Name	Description
Status	<p>The current status of the bill.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Liquidated • Closed • Reversed

2. From the **Drawee** list, select the appropriate option.
3. Click **Search**.
The **View Export Bills** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
4. Click  **Download** to download all or selected columns in the export bill details list. You can download the list in PDF formats.

View Export Bill – Search Result

View Export Bill

Bill Reference Number

Drawer: Sun Inc

Drawee

More search options

Search Reset

Download

Bill Reference Number	Drawee	Release Against	Transaction Date	Status	Bill Amount
AT3EUNA14002AUV5	erererer ttttttttttttttttttttt	OBDX OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE	02 Jan 2014	Active	£44,444.00
AT3EUUD14002ALLW	EMI Music Publishing	OBDX OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON DISCOUNT	02 Jan 2014	Active	£2,444.20
AT3ECPS14002A1JM	Ryan Incorporation	OBDX OUTGOING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	02 Jan 2014	Active	£2,000.00
AT3EUUD14002AGZD	EMI Music Publishing	OBDX OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON DISCOUNT	02 Jan 2014	Active	£33,000.00
AT3EUNA14002ATBO	Ryan Incorporation	OBDX OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE	02 Jan 2014	Active	£22,222.00
AT3ESUN14002A669	EMI Music Publishing	OBDX OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON NEGOTIATION	02 Jan 2014	Active	£11,000.00
AT3EUUD14002AQ8O	EMI Music Publishing	OBDX OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON DISCOUNT	02 Jan 2014	Active	£54,000.00
AT3ESNC14002A4MP	SARAVANA TRADING COMPANY	OBDX OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	02 Jan 2014	Active	£50,000.00
AT3EUUD14002AWES	EMI Music Publishing	OBDX OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON DISCOUNT	02 Jan 2014	Active	£11,444.20
AT3ESCT14002ADW2	fgtgrf	OBDX OUTGOING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	02 Jan 2014	Active	£34,444.00

Page 1 of 2 (1-10 of 18 items) K < 1 2 > X

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The bill reference number. Displays the link to view the export bill details.
Drawee	The name of the drawee of the export bill.
Release Against	The product name of the export bill.
Transaction Date	The transaction date of the export bill.
Bill Amount	The export bill amount.
Status	The status of the export bill.

- Click the required link in the **Bill Reference Number** column. The **View Export Bills** screen appears with the details of the selected export bill. By default, the **View Bill Details– General Bill Details** tab appears.

13.1 General Bill Details

It shows linked to a LC with the LC number if the bill is linked to LC, and also suggests the status of Bill (viz. Active)

View Export Bill – General Bill Details

View Export Bill

Bill Number AT3EUUD14002AWES

General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number AT3ELAC14002AGZ7, Status: Active)

Party ID ***382	Branch AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK
Drawer Details	
Drawer Name Sun Inc	
Address London Industrial Area Plot no 21 Fox Road	
Country GREAT BRITAIN	
Customer Reference Number NONE	
Product Details	
Payment Type USANCE	
Document Attached Yes	
Product OBDX OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON DISCOUNT	
Product Operation DISCOUNT	
Tenor 30	Base Date Description After Goods pass Foods & Drug Administration
Base Date 02 Jan 2014	
Maturity Date 01 Feb 2014	
Drawee Details	
Drawee Name EMI Music Publishing	
Address Manor Farm Barns Tromostovje Three Bridges Fox Road	
Country UNITED KINGDOM	
Bank Reference Number 5666676768	
Bill Amount Details	
Issuing Bank CITIGB2LXXX CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON CITIGB2LXXX UNITED KINGDOM	
Bill Amount £11,444.20	
Outstanding Amount £11,444.20	
Settlement Date Acceptance Date	

Shipment Details

Documents

Instructions

[Back](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The ID of LC applying party.
Branch	The bank branch where you created the LC contract.
Drawer Details	
Drawer Name	The name of the drawer of the export bill. He is the creator of bill.
Address	The address of the drawer of the export bill.
Country	The country of the drawer of the export bill.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Drawee Details	
Drawee Name	The name of the drawee of bill.
Address	The address of the drawee of the export bill.
Country	The country of the drawee of the export bill.
Bank Reference Number	The user provided bank reference number for the transaction.
Product Details	
Payment Type	<p>The type of payment associated with the bill.</p> <p>it can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Document Attached	<p>It asks user if documents are a part of bill.</p> <p>It can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (Documentary) • No (Clean)
Product	The product of the export bill.

Field Name	Description
Product Operation	The name of the product operation.
Bill Amount Details	
Issuing Bank	
SWIFT Code	The swift code of issuing Bank.
Issuing Bank Name	The name of Bank who acts on behalf of Drawee.
Address	The address of Issuing Bank.
Country	The name of Issuing Bank's country.
Bill Amount	The Bill amount with base currency in which Bill is originated.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the export bill.
Settlement Date	The settlement date of the export bill.
Acceptance Date	The acceptance date of the export bill.
Tenor	The tenor of the bill.
Base Date Description	This depicts the base code and its description as fetched from host. It describes what the chosen base date for application is.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for bill application. It is number of days for the tenor from the base date.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the export bill.

13.2 Shipment

1. Click **Shipment** tab.
The **Shipment** tab appears in the **View Export Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bill – Shipment tab

View Export Bill

Bill Number AT3EUUD14002AWES

General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number AT3ELAC14002AGZ7, Status: Active)

Shipment Details

Shipment From: PUN
Shipment To: DEL
Port of Loading:
Port of Discharge:
Goods:

Sr No	Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	BANNEDGOOD	2 TOS	2	£5,000.00
2	COTTON	3 TOMS	2	£5,000.00

Documents

Instructions

Back **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Shipment From	The Place of Receipt from where shipment will be done.
Shipment To	The place of delivery of goods.
Port of Loading	The place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
Port of Discharge	The port of discharge.
Goods	The type of Good which is sent and whose bill is getting linked.

Field Name	Description
Goods	
Section to add or remove the goods for shipment.	
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.
Units	The number of units of the goods
Price Per Unit	The price per unit of the goods.

13.3 Documents

1. Click **Documents** tab.
The **Documents** tab appears in the **View Export Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bill – Documents tab

View Export Bill

Bill Number AT3EUUD14002AWES

General Bill Details (Linked To LC Number AT3ELAC14002AGZ7, Status: Active)

Shipment Details

Documents

Document Name	Original (First Mail)	Copies (First Mail)	Original (Second Mail)	Copies (Second Mail)
AIRDOC	0/0	0	0/0	0
INSDOC	0/0	0	0/0	0
INVDOC	0/0	0	0/0	0
MARDOC	0/0	0	0/0	0
OTHERDOC	0/0	0	0/0	0

Page 1 of 1 (1-5 of 5 items)

Incoterm
Cost and Freight (named destination port)

Instructions

[Back](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Documents Presented	Displays the list of documents presented under the export bill including number of original and copies of the documents presented.
Document Name	Name of the document to be uploaded for the LC.
Original	The required number of original documents required for the selected document. It is provided as m/n , where m out of available n documents would be submitted to bank.
Copies	The required number of copies required for the selected document.

Field Name	Description
Incoterm	Indicates the incoterms for the LC application.

13.4 Instructions

This tab displays the miscellaneous information such as Charges Borne By, and Remarks.

- Click **Instructions** tab.
The **Instructions** tab appears in the **View Export Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bill – Instructions tab

Field Description

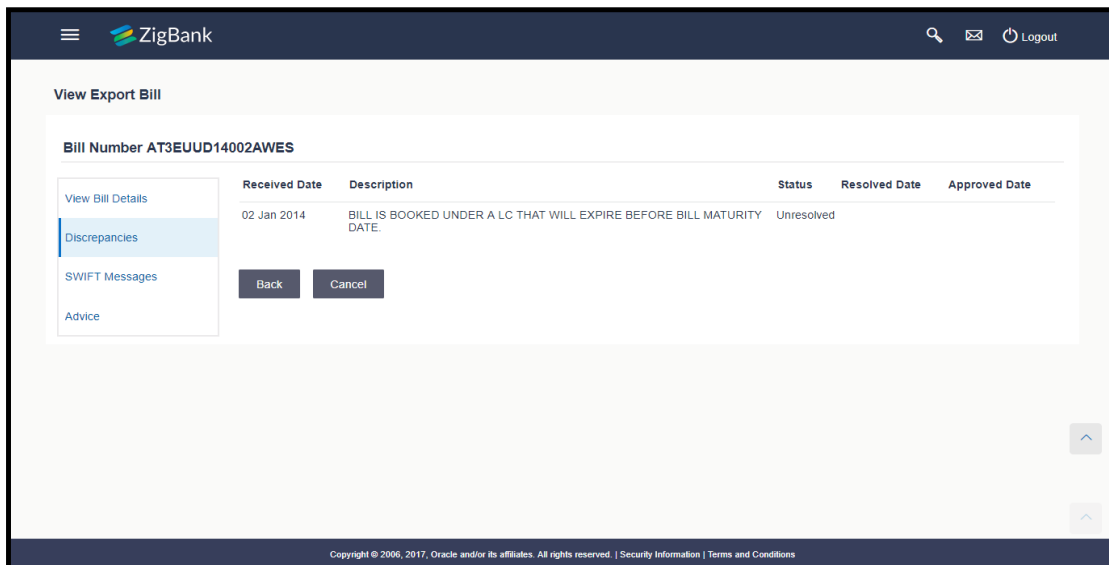
Field Name	Description
Remarks	Any instructions provided to bank is mentioned here.

13.5 Discrepancies

Displays the list of the list of identified discrepancies. It is applicable only if it is linked to a LC.

1. Click **Discrepancies** tab.
The **Discrepancies** tab appears in the **View Export Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bill – Discrepancies tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Received Date	Displays the date on which the discrepancy has been identified and received by the host.
Description	Displays the description of discrepancy in the bill.
Status	Displays the whether the discrepancy is resolved or not as on date.
Resolved Date	Displays the resolved date if the discrepancy is resolved.

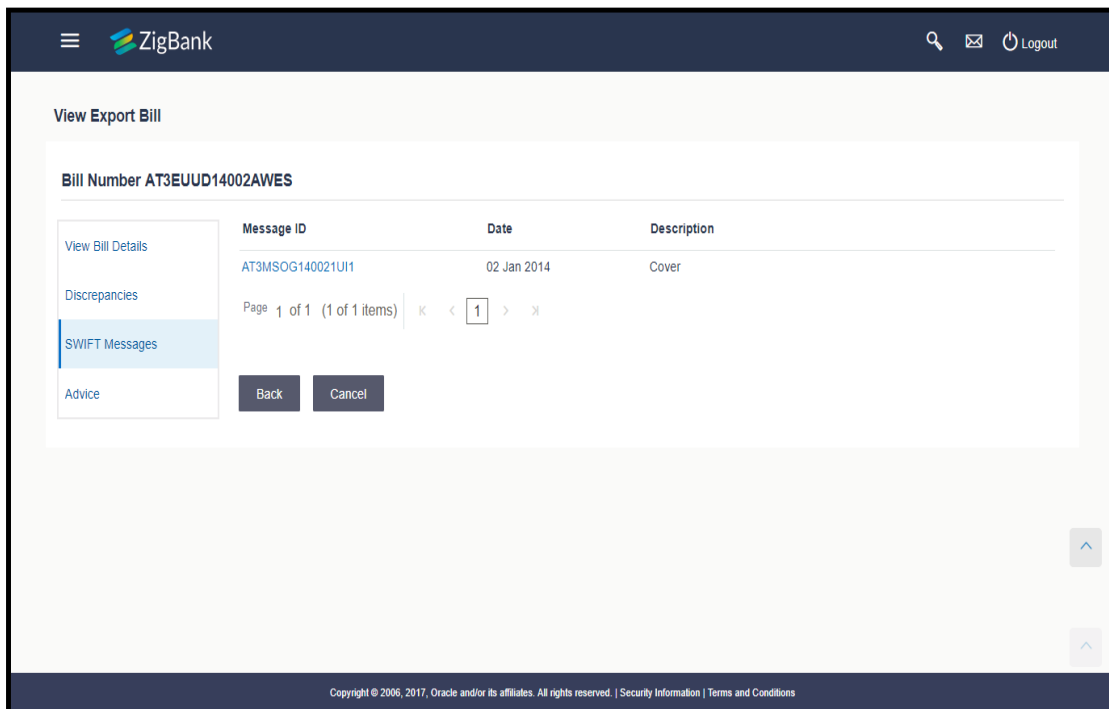
Field Name	Description
Approved Date	Displays the approved date of the discrepancy.

13.6 Swift Messages

These lists and displays list of all swift messages between both the parties.

1. Click **Swift Messages** tab.
The **Swift Messages** tab appears in the **View Export Bill** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

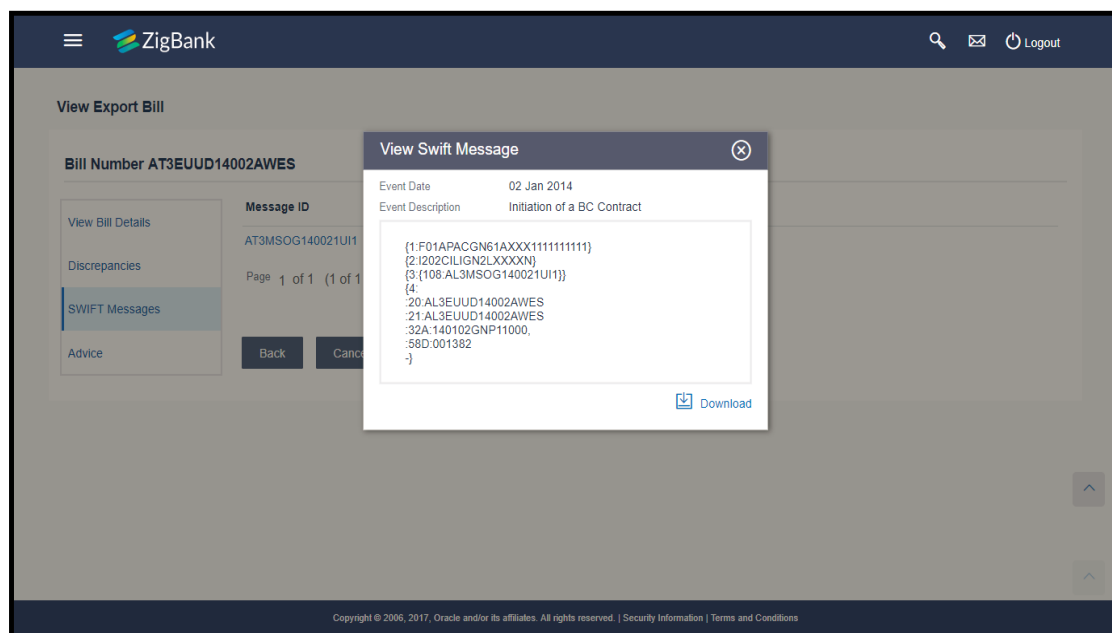
View Export Bill – Swift Messages tab





Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The swift message detailed description.

- Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective Swift details.
The Swift detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

13.6.1 Swift Messages Details**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the swift message.

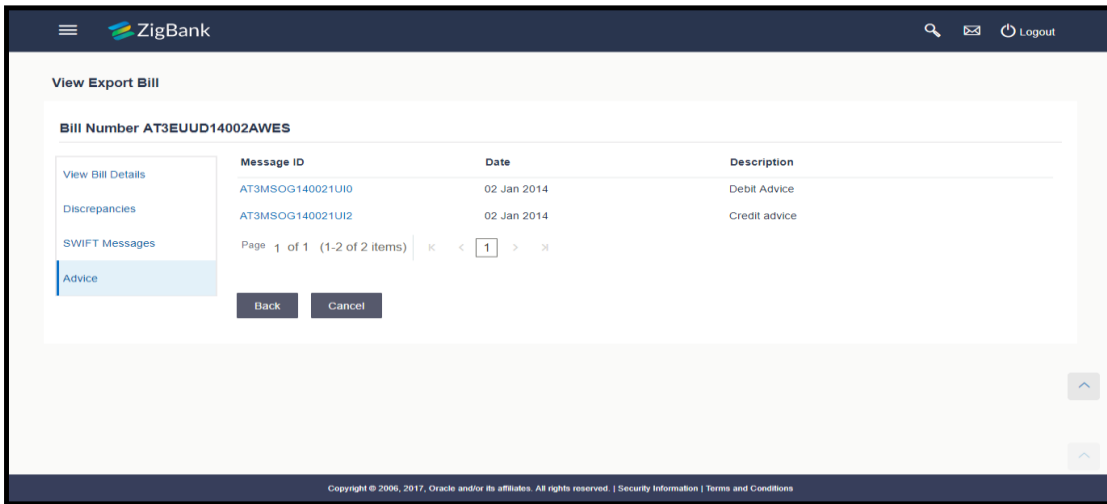
- c. Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- d. Click  to close the window.

13.7 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected export bill.

1. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bill - Advices



View Export Bill

Bill Number AT3EUUD14002AWES

Message ID	Date	Description
AT3MSOG140021UI0	02 Jan 2014	Debit Advice
AT3MSOG140021UI2	02 Jan 2014	Credit advice

Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items) | < 1 > |

Back **Cancel**

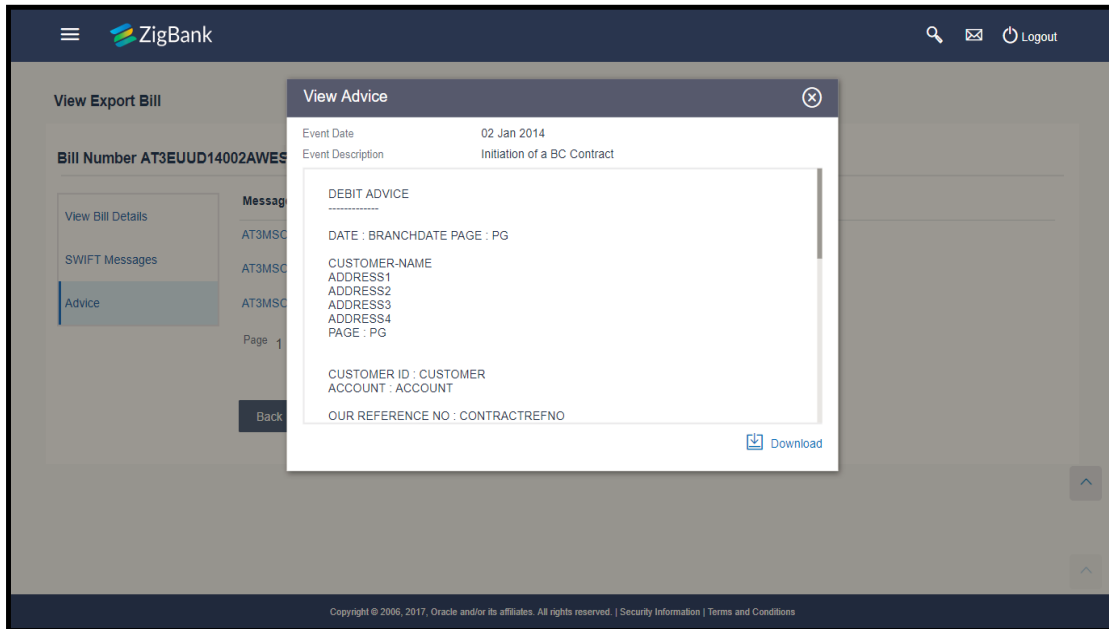
Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.



2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

13.7.1 Advices Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- c. Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- d. Click  to close the window.
1. Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bill** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

FAQs

1. Where can I see if my bill is linked to any LC?

On the top of the view screen, the linked LC number is provided. In case user wants to view more about LC, view LC module can be used.

2. Why is approved date blank in discrepancies?

In cases where approvals for discrepancies are yet to be received, they remain blank.

[Home](#)

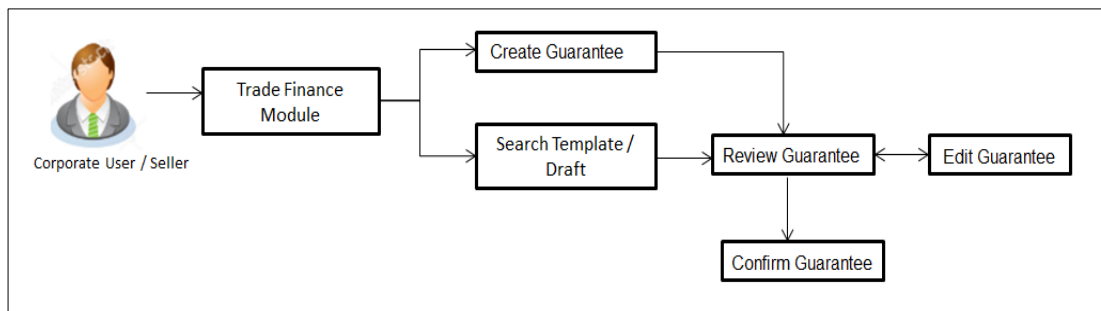
14. Initiate Outward Guarantee under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Using this option, you can apply for an Outward Bank Guarantee (BG). For the BG application, you must enter the details under the five heads of the application available in this option viz. Parties, Commitment Details, Bank Instructions and Guarantee Advices and Attachments. The Outward Guarantee application goes through the "Maker-Checker" cycle and once it is authorized, the details are sent to the host system.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

Workflow



User has three options to initiate Collection

- Using existing Templates
- Using existing Drafts
- Initiating Guarantee (New Application)

These are explained in detail underneath.

How to reach here:


Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Guarantee> View Outward Guarantee

14.1 Search Guarantee template

User can save guarantee application as a Template so that same can be used for creation of similar kind of collections, if required in future repeatedly. User can search the saved guarantee template using Template Name. Also, it has different access levels for user to save.

Note: Guarantee Application saved as **Template** can be re used any number of times for Guarantee Initiation.

To search the Guarantee template:

- In the **Search** field, enter the template name.
- Click  . The saved guarantee templates appears based on search criteria.

Guarantee Template - Search Result

Template Name	Beneficiary	Product	Created By	Last Updated	Access Type
temwithContent	ben	OBDX Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request	Snehal Bale	12 Sep 2017	Public
Template123	bene	Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request	Shivangani Sharma	08 Sep 2017	Private
sectemp2	bene	Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request	Shivangani Sharma	28 Aug 2017	Private
fulldataTemp	bene	Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request	Shivangani Sharma	23 Aug 2017	Public
newTemp	bene	Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request	Shivangani Sharma	23 Aug 2017	Private
template123	bene	Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request	Shivangani Sharma	17 Aug 2017	Private
Newtemp	bene	Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request	Snehal Bale	16 Aug 2017	Public
abc12	bene	OBDX Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request	Snehal Bale	14 Aug 2017	Public
testFull	ben	OBDX Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request	Shivangani Sharma	11 Aug 2017	Private
testCon1	ben	OBDX Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request	Shivangani Sharma	11 Aug 2017	Private

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search Result	
Template Name	The name using which template is stored and can be clicked to initiate a Guarantee application.
Beneficiary	The name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.
Product	The available banks guarantee products.
Created by	The name of the maker who created the template.
Last Updated	The latest updated date of the template.
Access Type	The type of access granted to template whether it is public or private.


3. Click **Initiate Outward Guarantee**. The **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

14.2 Search Guarantee Drafts

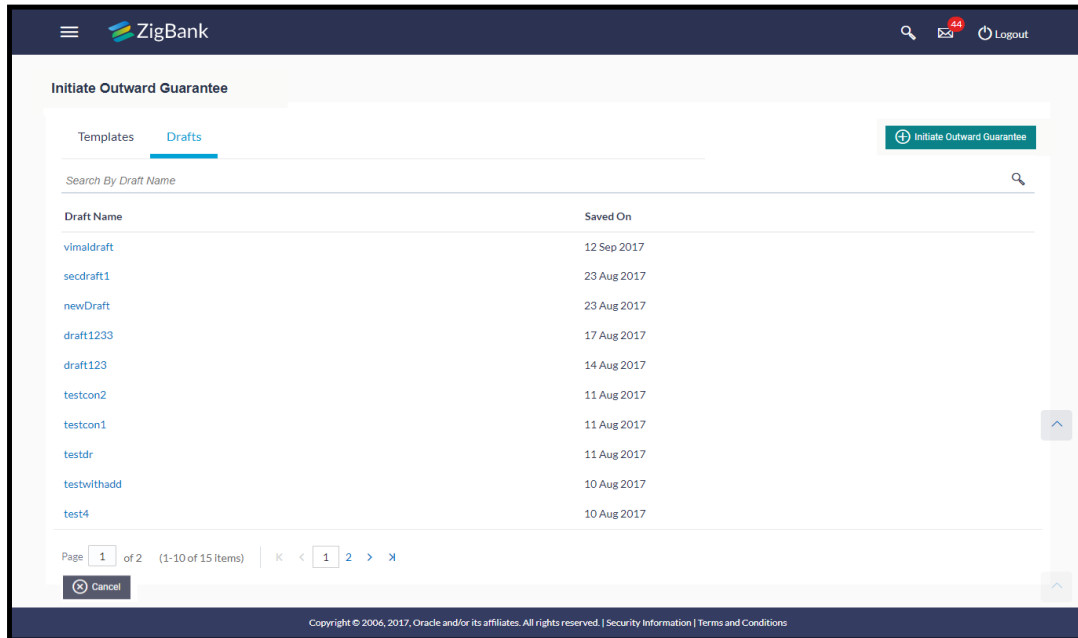
User can save Guarantee application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. User can search the saved Collection draft using Draft Name.

Note: Guarantee Application saved as **Draft** can be used only one time for Guarantee Application initiation.

To search the Guarantee draft:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the draft name.
2. Click . The saved guarantee draft appears based on search criteria.

Guarantee Draft - Search Result



The screenshot shows the 'Initiate Outward Guarantee' screen in the ZigBank application. The 'Drafts' tab is selected, and a search bar labeled 'Search By Draft Name' is present. Below the search bar is a table listing draft names and their save dates. The table has two columns: 'Draft Name' and 'Saved On'. The draft names listed are vimaldraft, secdraft1, newDraft, draft1233, draft123, testcon2, testcon1, testdr, testwithadd, and test4. The save dates range from 10 Aug 2017 to 12 Sep 2017. At the bottom of the screen, there is a 'Cancel' button and a footer with copyright information.

Draft Name	Saved On
vimaldraft	12 Sep 2017
secdraft1	23 Aug 2017
newDraft	23 Aug 2017
draft1233	17 Aug 2017
draft123	14 Aug 2017
testcon2	11 Aug 2017
testcon1	11 Aug 2017
testdr	11 Aug 2017
testwithadd	10 Aug 2017
test4	10 Aug 2017

Page 1 of 2 (1-10 of 15 Items) | < 1 2 > X

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search Result	
Draft Name	The name of the Guarantee application saved as draft.
Saved On	The date on which the draft is saved.

3. Click **Initiate Outward Guarantee**. The **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

14.3 Initiate an Outward Guarantee

Using this option, you can initiate an Outward Guarantee in the application.

To initiate bank guarantee application:

1. Click **Initiate Outward Guarantee** on **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen.

Outward Guarantee Details

Initiate Outward Guarantee

Outward Guarantee Details

Party ID: ***382

Branch: CASS - 892

Applicant Details

Applicant Name: Sun Inc
 Address: London Industrial Area
 Plot no 21
 Fox Road
 Country: GREAT BRITAIN
 Date of Application: 26 Jun 2014

Beneficiary Details

☒ Existing ☐ New

Beneficiary Name: tristar inc

Product Details

Product: Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon rece...
 Type of Guarantee: Financial

Advising Bank Details

Swift Code: CITIGB2LXXX
 CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON
 CITIGB2LXXX
 GB

Commitment Details

Bank Instructions

Guarantee Advices

Attachments

☐ I accept the Terms & Conditions

Buttons: Initiate Guarantee, Save As, Back, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID of the customer which has access to creating guarantee.
Branch	The bank branch ID where the guarantee is to be made.
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	The name of applying party.
Address	The address of applying party.
Country	The country of applying party.
Date of Application	Application date when bill has to be initiated.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Type	Indicates beneficiary party type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Existing New
Beneficiary Name	The name of beneficiary party.
Address	The address of beneficiary party. This field enabled only if the New option is selected in the Beneficiary Type field.
Country	The country of beneficiary party. This field enabled only if the New option is selected in the Beneficiary Type field.
Product Details	
Product	The product type as coming from Host.

Field Name	Description
Type of Guarantee	Indicates guarantee type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial • Performance
Advising Bank Details	
SWIFT Code	The swift code of Drawee Bank.
Drawee Bank Name	The name of Bank who acts on behalf of Drawee.
Address	The address of Drawee Bank.
Country	The name of collecting Bank's country.

2. From the **Party ID** list, select the party for whom guarantee is to be initiated.
3. From the **Branch** list, select the appropriate option where the bill has been made.
4. From the **Beneficiary Type** list, select the appropriate option to select the beneficiary.
5. In the **Beneficiary Name** field in the **Beneficiary Details** section, enter the name of beneficiary party.
6. In the **Address** field in the **Beneficiary Details** section, enter the address of beneficiary party.
7. From the **Country** list in the **Beneficiary Details** section, select the appropriate option.
8. From the **Product** list, select the appropriate option.
9. From the **Type of Guarantee** list, select the appropriate option.
10. In the **Swift Code** field in the **Advising Bank Details** section, enter swift code of Drawee Bank.
11. Click **Verify** to verify the details.
The Advising bank detail appears.
OR
Click **Reset** to cancel entered details.
12. Click **Continue** or click the **Commitment Details** tab.
The **Commitment Details** tab appears in the **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate Guarantee**. The transaction is saved and the **Initiate Outward Guarantee – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

14.3.1 Initiate Outward Guarantee - Commitment Details tab

This tab includes the commitment details of the Outward Guarantee application.

Initiate Outward Guarantee - Commitment Details tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Contract Ref Number	The beneficiary's reference number for the Outward Guarantee contract.
Guarantee Amount	The currency and amount of the Outward Guarantee application.
Effective Date	The effective date of the Outward Guarantee.
Guarantee Expiry Date	The expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.

Field Name	Description
Closure Date	The closing date of the Outward Guarantee. Closure date must be after expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.
Place of Expiry	The place of expiry of the Outward Guarantee.
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In the Beneficiary Contract Ref Number field, enter the beneficiary's reference number for the Outward Guarantee contract. 2. From the Guarantee Amount list, select the appropriate option. 3. In the Guarantee Amount field, enter the amount of the Outward Guarantee application. 4. In the Effective Date field, select the effective date of the Outward Guarantee. 5. In the Closure Date field, select the closing date of the Outward Guarantee. 6. In the Guarantee Expiry Date field, select the expiry date of the Outward Guarantee. 7. In the Place of Expiry field, enter the place of expiry of the Outward Guarantee. 8. Click Continue or click the Bank Instructions tab. The Bank Instructions tab appears in the Initiate Outward Guarantee screen. OR Click Initiate Guarantee. The transaction is saved and the Initiate Outward Guarantee – Verify screen appears. OR Click Save As, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer Save As Template or Save As Draft section.) OR Click Back to go back to previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears. 	

14.3.2 Initiate Outward Guarantee - Bank Instructions tab

This tab includes the bank instruction details of the Outward Guarantee application.

Initiate Outward Guarantee - Bank Instructions tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges Account	The account from which charges for Guarantee are to be taken.
Instructions to the Bank (Not forming part of Guarantee)	The instruction which is provided by user to bank to be taken care of while creating Guarantee.

1. From the **Charges Account** list, select the appropriate option from which charges for Guarantee debited.
2. In the **Instructions to the Bank (Not forming part of Guarantee)** field, enter additional instructions that you want to give to the bank.
3. Click **Continue** or click the **Guarantee Advices** tab.
The **Guarantee Advices** tab appears in the **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen.

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

14.3.3 Initiate Outward Guarantee - Guarantee Advices tab

This tab includes the additional guarantee details. The lists in this tab are populated when you select the appropriate product from the Product list in the **Outward Guarantee Details** tab.

Initiate Outward Guarantee - Guarantee Advices tab

The screenshot shows the 'Initiate Outward Guarantee' interface. The 'Guarantee Advices' tab is active, displaying a table with the following data:

Condition	Description
GUARANTEE	We have been informed that you, __ (registered seat __) and __ (registered seat __ company registration number __) (hereinafter the Principal) have concluded a __ contract under the reference number __ on __ concerning the supply of __ (hereinafter the Contract) to be shipped until __. According to the terms of the Contract, the Principal shall effect payment for the goods supplied, services executed in the amount of __.

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)

Buttons at the bottom: Initiate Guarantee, Save As, Back, Cancel.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Select	This is to select the conditions maintained in the bank application for guarantees.

Field Name	Description
Condition	The available condition which will be a part of Guarantee been made.
Description	The description of the selected condition.
Terms and conditions	This displays the terms and conditions applicable by Bank along with details of charges applicable.

1. In the **Selected** field, click to select the all available conditions.
OR
Select the required condition to be attached to the bank guarantee.
2. In the **Description** field, modify the description of the condition, if required:
3. From the **Instruction No** list, select the appropriate account from which charges are to be deducted.
4. Click **Continue** or click the **Attachments** tab.
The **Attachments** tab appears in the **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate Guarantee**. The transaction is saved and the **Initiate Outward Guarantee – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

14.3.4 Initiate Outward Guarantee - Attachments tab

Displays the list of documents presented to initiate the guarantee.

Initiate Outward Guarantee - Attachments tab


The screenshot shows the 'Initiate Outward Guarantee' form in the ZigBank system. The form has a dark blue header with the ZigBank logo and navigation icons. The main content area is titled 'Initiate Outward Guarantee' and contains several expandable sections: 'Outward Guarantee Details', 'Commitment Details', 'Bank Instructions', 'Guarantee Advices', and 'Attachments'. The 'Attachments' section is expanded, showing a table with columns: 'Sr No', 'Document Id', 'Document Category', 'Document Type', 'Remarks', and 'Remove'. There is one row of data: '1', '3.IPM_****25', 'ADDRESSPROOF', 'AADHAR', 'Address proof'. Above the table is an 'Attach Document' link. Below the table are two informational messages: 'Attached documents will not be saved with Draft / Template.' and 'File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.' Below these messages is a checkbox for 'I accept the Terms & Conditions'. At the bottom of the form are four buttons: 'Initiate Guarantee', 'Save As', 'Back', and 'Cancel'. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Documents List	
Documents list have the list of documents.	
Sr No	The serial number of the document attached record list.
Document Id	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attach document
Document Category	The category of the document uploaded.

Field Name	Description
Document Type	The type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
Remove	Allow user to remove the attached document.

1. The **Attach Documents** tab appears along with list of attached documents.

Note: Click  to remove the attached document.

2. Click **Attach Document** to upload the document.
The **Attach Document** popup window appears.
 - e. From the **Document Category** select the appropriate option.
 - f. From the **Document Type** select the appropriate option.
 - g. In the **Remarks** field add notes for attaching documents.
 - h. Click **Choose File** to browse and select the required document present on your computer.
3. Select the **Terms and Conditions** checkbox to accept the Terms and Conditions.
4. Click **Initiate Guarantee**. The transaction is saved and the **Initiate Outward Guarantee – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
5. The review screen appears. It displays all the sections with their respective fields with an option to edit them individually.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Edit All** to modify the fields for Guarantee Initiation.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
6. The success message initiation of Outward Guarantee appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

14.4 Save As Template

User can save Outward Guarantee application as a Template so that same can be used for creation of similar Guarantee, if required in future. The application allows the template access as public or private if saved as template.

- **Public:** A template marked as 'Public' are visible to all the users mapped to the Party ID of the user who created the template. All users mapped to the party will only be able to view and use whereas they will not be able to edit or delete template. Only the creator of the template is allowed to edit or delete the template.
- **Private:** A template marked as 'Private' is available to only the creator of the template. Only creator of the template can use the template while initiating Guarantee and modify or delete such templates.

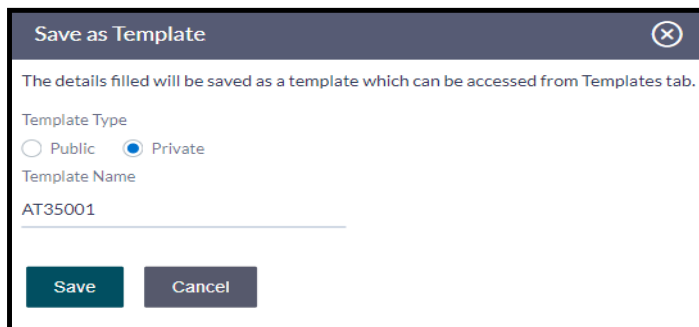
User can search the saved Outward Guarantee template by template name in search tab. The Outward Guarantee applications earlier saved as template can also be saved as draft while initiating an Outward Guarantee.

Note: User cannot save application with attached document as Template.

To save Guarantee application as template:

1. Enter the required details in Guarantee application.
2. Click **Save As** and then select **Template** option.

Save as Template



Save as Template

The details filled will be saved as a template which can be accessed from Templates tab.

Template Type

☐ Public ☒ Private

Template Name

AT35001

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Template Type	<p>Indicates the type of access for the template.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public: A template marked as 'Public' is visible to all the users mapped to the Party ID of the user who created the template. All such users will only be able to view and use whereas they will not be able to edit and delete template. Only the creator of the template is allowed to edit or delete the template. Private: A template marked as 'Private' is available to only the creator of the template. Only creator of the template can use while initiating Guarantee and modify or delete such template.
Template Name	Name of the template.

- From the **Template Type** list, select the appropriate option.
- In the **Template Name** field, enter the desired name for the template.
- Click **Save** to save the template.
The transaction details are saved as a template which can be access from the **Template** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

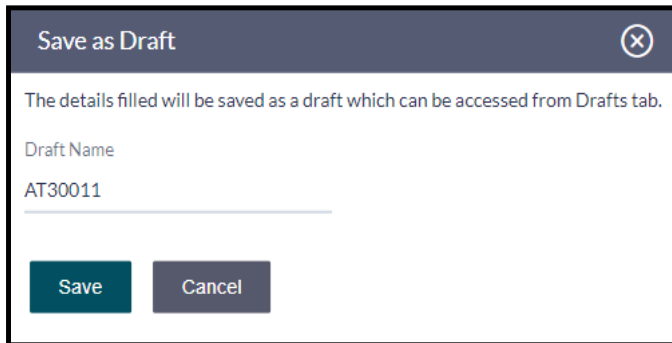
14.5 Save As Draft

User can save Guarantee application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. It can be re used only one time for Guarantee Application initiation. User can search the saved Guarantee draft using the draft name in search box. The saved drafts can be accessed from the **Draft** tab. The Guarantee applications, which were saved as draft can also be saved as template after adding all other necessary fields.

Note: User cannot save application with attached document as Draft.

To save Guarantee application as draft:

- Enter the required details in Guarantee application.
- Click **Save As**, and then select **Draft** option.

Save as DraftA dialog box titled "Save as Draft" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The text inside says "The details filled will be saved as a draft which can be accessed from Drafts tab." Below this is a label "Draft Name" followed by a text input field containing "AT30011". At the bottom are two buttons: "Save" (green) and "Cancel" (grey).

Save as Draft

The details filled will be saved as a draft which can be accessed from Drafts tab.

Draft Name

AT30011

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Draft Name	Name of the draft.

3. In the **Draft Name** field, enter the desired name for the draft.
4. Click **Save** to save the draft.
The transaction details are saved as a draft which can be access from the **Draft** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

15. View Outward Guarantee under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking

Using this option, you can view existing outward guarantees in the application.

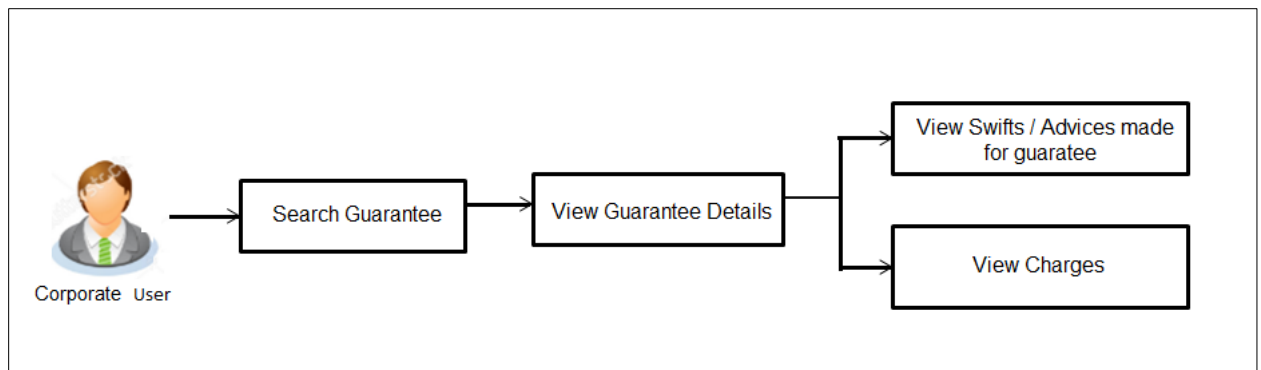
A guarantee from a lending institution ensures that the liabilities of a debtor will be met. In other words, if the applicant fails to fulfil a commitment, the lending institution will cover it. A bank guarantee enables user to show more credibility while doing business.

Guarantees can be initiated in the system using the Initiate Guarantee option. This option allows you to search for guarantees based on a certain search criterion. It allows you to view a list of bank guarantees (also called Outward Guarantee) for the selected customer. Details of an individual guarantee can be viewed and exported in various formats.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Outward Guarantee should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Guarantee > View Outward Guarantee

To view outward guarantee:

1. The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.


View Outward Guarantee - Search

The screenshot shows the 'View Outward Guarantee' search interface. The header includes the ZigBank logo and navigation icons. The search form is divided into two columns. The left column contains fields for 'Applicant Name' (a dropdown menu), 'Outward Guarantee Number', 'Guarantee Amount' (with 'From' and 'To' sub-fields), and 'Date of Expiry' (with 'From' and 'To' sub-fields and calendar icons). The right column contains fields for 'Beneficiary Name', 'Outward Guarantee Status' (a dropdown menu), and 'Issue Date' (with 'From' and 'To' sub-fields and calendar icons). At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Search' (in a teal box), 'Cancel' (in a grey box), and 'Reset' (in a grey box). To the right of these buttons is a link that says 'Less search options ^'. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

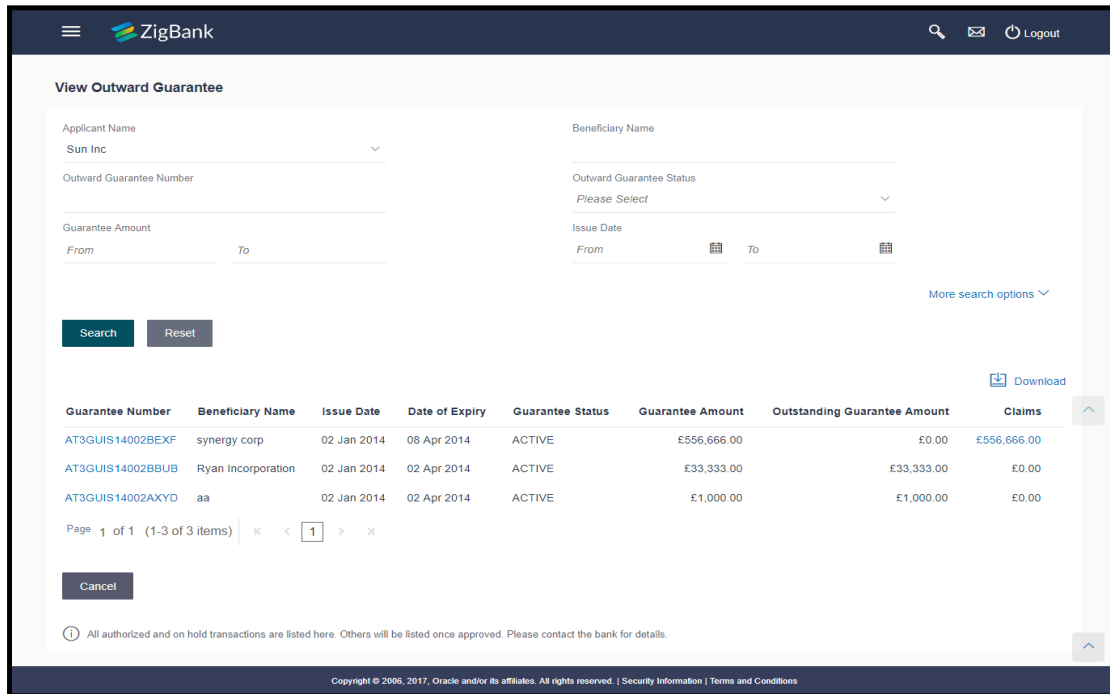
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant of the Outward Guarantee.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.
Outward Guarantee Number	The Outward Guarantee number.
Customer Reference Number	The applicant's reference number for the Outward Guarantee contract.
Outward Guarantee Status	<p>The status of the Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Reversed

Field Name	Description
Outward Guarantee Amount From	The start of the amount range used for searching the Outward Guarantee.
Outward Guarantee Amount To	The end of the amount range used for searching the Outward Guarantee.

- From the **Applicant Name** list, select the appropriate option.
- Click **Search**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
- Click  **Download** to download all or selected columns in the outward guarantee details list. You can download the list in PDF formats.

View Outward Guarantee – Search Result



The screenshot shows the 'View Outward Guarantee' interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and navigation icons. Below the header, the search criteria are displayed in two columns. The left column includes 'Applicant Name' (Sun Inc), 'Outward Guarantee Number', and 'Guarantee Amount' (From/To). The right column includes 'Beneficiary Name', 'Outward Guarantee Status' (Please Select), and 'Issue Date' (From/To). There are 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons. Below the search criteria, there's a 'More search options' link. The main part of the screen displays a table of search results. The table has columns: Guarantee Number, Beneficiary Name, Issue Date, Date of Expiry, Guarantee Status, Guarantee Amount, Outstanding Guarantee Amount, and Claims. There are three rows of data. A 'Download' button is located at the top right of the table. At the bottom of the table, there's a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items)' and a 'Cancel' button. A footer note states: 'All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.'

Guarantee Number	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	Guarantee Status	Guarantee Amount	Outstanding Guarantee Amount	Claims
AT3GUIS14002BEXF	synergy corp	02 Jan 2014	08 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£556,666.00	£0.00	£556,666.00
AT3GUIS14002BBUB	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£33,333.00	£33,333.00	£0.00
AT3GUIS14002AXYD	aa	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£1,000.00	£1,000.00	£0.00

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Number	The Outward Guarantee number. Displays the link to view details of the Outward Guarantee.
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the Outward Guarantee.
Date Of Expiry	Displays the expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.
Guarantee Status	Displays the status of the Outward Guarantee.
Guarantee Amount	Displays the amount of the Outward Guarantee.
Outstanding Guarantee Amount	Displays the undrawn amount of the Outward Guarantee.

5. Click the required link in the **Guarantee Number** column.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears with the details of the selected outward guarantee.
By default, the **Outward Guarantee Details** tab appears.
6. Click **Outward Guarantee Details** tab.

15.1 Outward Guarantee Details

View Outward Guarantee – Outward Guarantee Details

ZigBank

View Outward Guarantee

Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF

Outward Guarantee Details

Party ID: ***382

Branch: AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK

Applicant Details

Applicant Name: Sun Inc

Address: London Industrial Area, Plot no 21, Fox Road

Country: GREAT BRITAIN

Date of Application: 02 Jan 2014

Beneficiary Details

Beneficiary Name: synergy corp

Address: 123 richmand road, tech park 2, london

Country: UNITED KINGDOM

Product Details

Product: OBDX Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request

Type of Guarantee: Financial

Advising Bank Details

Swift Code: CITIGB2LXXX

CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON

CITIGB2LXXX GB

Commitment Details

Bank Instructions

Guarantee Advices

[Back](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Displays the party ID of the customer which has access to creating guarantee.
Branch	Displays the bank branch ID where the guarantee was made.
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	Displays the name of applying party.

Field Name	Description
Address	Displays the address of applying party.
Country	Displays the country of applying party.
Date of Application	Displays the application date when bill has been initiated.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of beneficiary party.
Address	Displays the address of beneficiary party.
Country	Displays the country of beneficiary party.
Product Details	
Product	Displays the product type as coming from Host.
Type of Guarantee	<p>Displays the guarantee type.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial • Performance
Advising Bank Details	
SWIFT Code	Displays the swift code of Drawee Bank.
Drawee Bank Name	Displays the name of Bank who acts on behalf of Drawee.
Address	Displays the address of Drawee Bank.
Country	Displays the name of collecting Bank's country.

15.2 Commitment Details

1. Click **Commitment Details** tab.
The **Commitment** details appears in the **View Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Guarantee – Commitment Details Tab

View Outward Guarantee

Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF

View Guarantee Details | Outward Guarantee Details | Commitment Details | Bank Instructions | Guarantee Advices

Commitment Details

Beneficiary Contract Ref No	Guarantee Amount
Effective Date	Guarantee Expiry Date
Closure Date	Place of Expiry
02 Jan 2014	08 Apr 2014
28 May 2014	delhi

Back Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Contract Ref No	Displays the beneficiary's reference number of the Outward Guarantee.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the Outward Guarantee
Closure Date	Displays the closing date of the Outward Guarantee. Closure date must be after expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.
Guarantee Amount	Displays the currency and amount of the Outward Guarantee application.

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.
Place of Expiry	Displays the place of expiry of the Outward Guarantee.

15.3 Bank Instructions

This tab includes the bank instruction details of the Outward Guarantee application.

1. Click **Bank Instructions** tab.
The **Bank Instructions** details appears in the **View Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Bank Guarantee – Bank Instructions tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Outward Guarantee' interface. The top header includes the ZigBank logo and navigation icons. The left sidebar lists 'View Guarantee Details', 'Charges', 'Swift Messages', and 'Advices'. The main panel displays the 'Bank Instructions' tab, which includes sections for 'Outward Guarantee Details', 'Commitment Details', 'Bank Instructions' (with a 'Remarks' field), and 'Guarantee Advices'. At the bottom of the main panel are 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Remarks	Displays the instruction which is provided by user to bank to be taken care of while creating Guarantee.

15.4 Guarantee Advices

This tab includes the additional guarantee details. The lists in this tab are populated as per the selected product in the **Product** list in the **Outward Guarantee Details** tab.

1. Click **Guarantee Advices** tab.
The **Guarantee Advices** details appears in the **View Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Guarantee - Guarantee Advices tab

View Outward Guarantee

Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF

View Guarantee Details | Charges | Swift Messages | Advices

Outward Guarantee Details

Commitment Details

Bank Instructions

Guarantee Advices

Condition	Description
GUARANTEE	We have been informed that you, ___ (registered seat ___) and ___ (registered seat ___ company registration number ___) (hereinafter the Principal) have concluded a ___ contract under the reference number ___ on ___ concerning the supply of ___ (hereinafter the Contract) to be shipped until ___. According to the terms of the Contract, the Principal shall effect payment for the goods supplied, services executed in the amount of ___ (that is ___) within ___ days counted from the date of the following document. According to the Contract the payment obligation of the Principal shall be secured by a bank guarantee

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) | < 1 >

Back Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Condition	The available condition which will be a part of Guarantee been made.
Description	The description of the selected condition.

15.5 Charges

This tab lists charges for the Outward Guarantee.

1. Click **Charges** tab to view list of commissions and charges for the Outward Bank Guarantee.
The **Charges** detail appears in the **View Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Guarantee – Charges tab

View Outward Guarantee

Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF

Charges

Commission	Percentage	Amount
Guarantee issuance Commission	1 %	£1,830.13
Total Commission		£1,830.13

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)

Charges	Account	Amount
GC - Other Bank?s - advising bank?s CHG	xxxxxxxxxxxx0010	£150.00
GC - Other Bank?s - advising bank?s CHG	xxxxxxxxxxxx0010	£150.00
GC - Other Bank?s - advising bank?s CHG	xxxxxxxxxxxx0010	£150.00
GC - Our Bank?s - Issuing bank?s CHG	xxxxxxxxxxxx0010	£150.00
GC - Our Bank?s - Issuing bank?s CHG	xxxxxxxxxxxx0010	£150.00
Total Charges		£1,850.00

Page 1 of 3 (1-5 of 15 items)

Back **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Commission	Displays the commission charges in terms of percentage for the issued Guarantee.
Percentage	Displays the percentage of Guarantee amount charged as commission.
Amount	Displays the amount charged as commission.

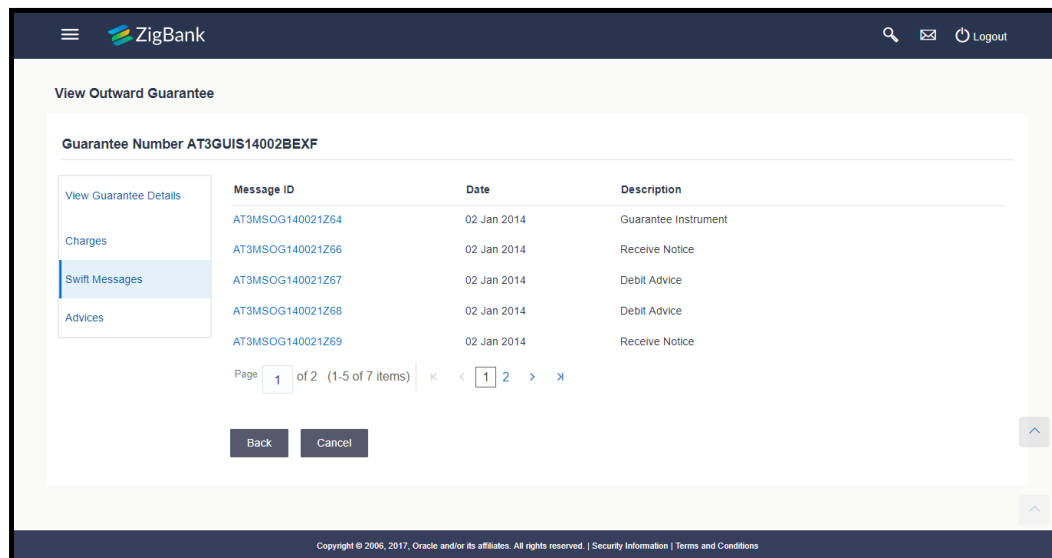
Field Name	Description
Total Commission	Displays the total amount of commission paid.
Charges	Displays the reason of charges levied for Various Guarantee related processes.
Account	Displays the account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Advice Charges.
Amount	Displays the amount charged for the various processes.
Total	Displays the total charges applicable.

15.6 Swift Messages

This tab lists and displays list of all swift messages exchanged between both the parties. It allows the user to view and download the SWIFT messages generated for the selected Outward Guarantee.

1. Click **Swift Messages** tab.
The summary of all the all swift messages between both the parties appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Guarantee – Swift Messages tab

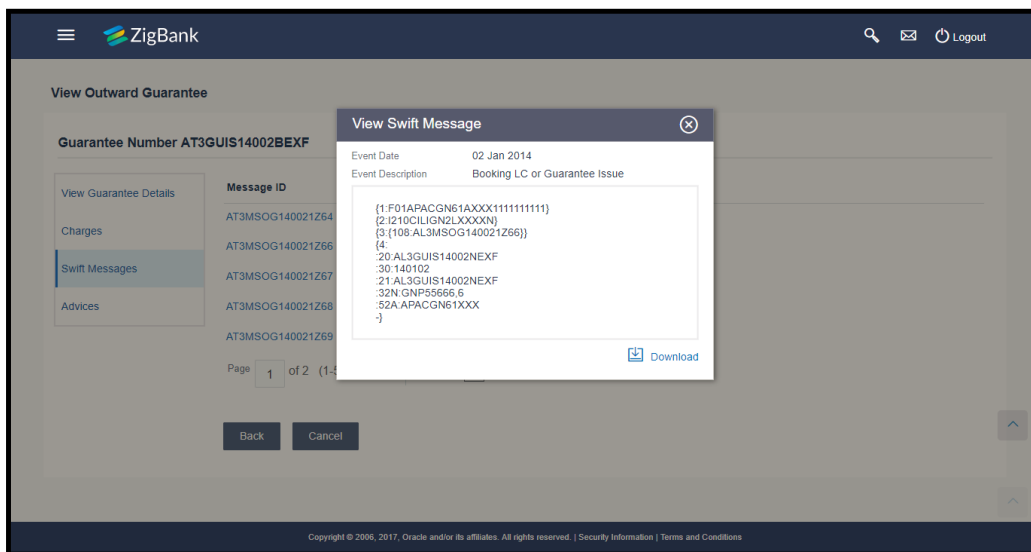


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The swift message detailed description.


2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective Swift details.
The Swift detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.


15.6.2 Swift Message Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the swift message.

- a. Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.

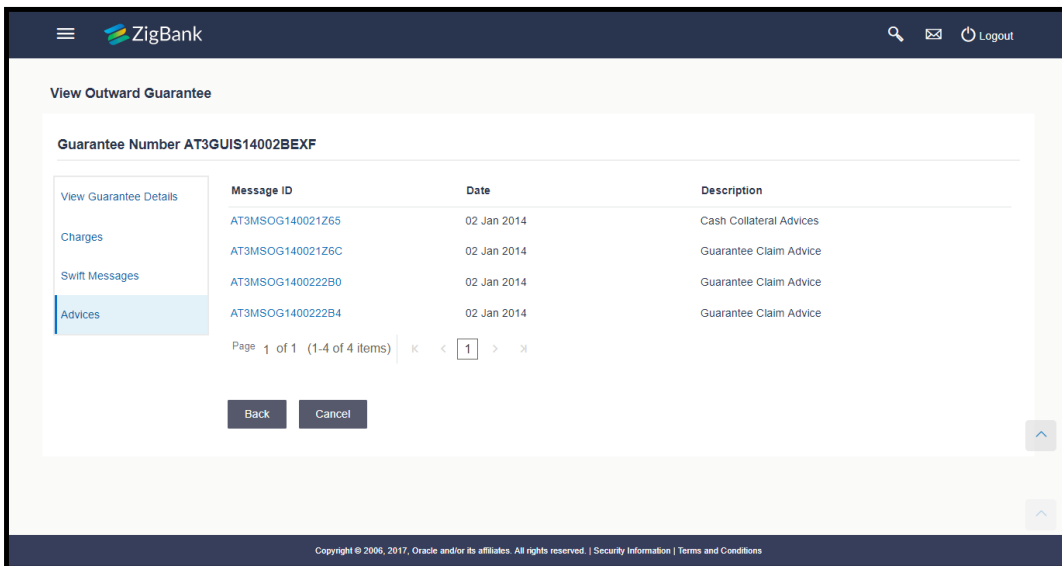
- b. Click  to close the window.

15.7 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected outward Guarantee.

1. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Guarantee - Advices Tab



The screenshot shows the 'View Outward Guarantee' screen for Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF. The 'Advices' tab is selected in the left sidebar. The main area displays a table with columns: Message ID, Date, and Description. The table contains four rows of data, all dated 02 Jan 2014. Below the table is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items)' and navigation buttons. At the bottom are 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons.

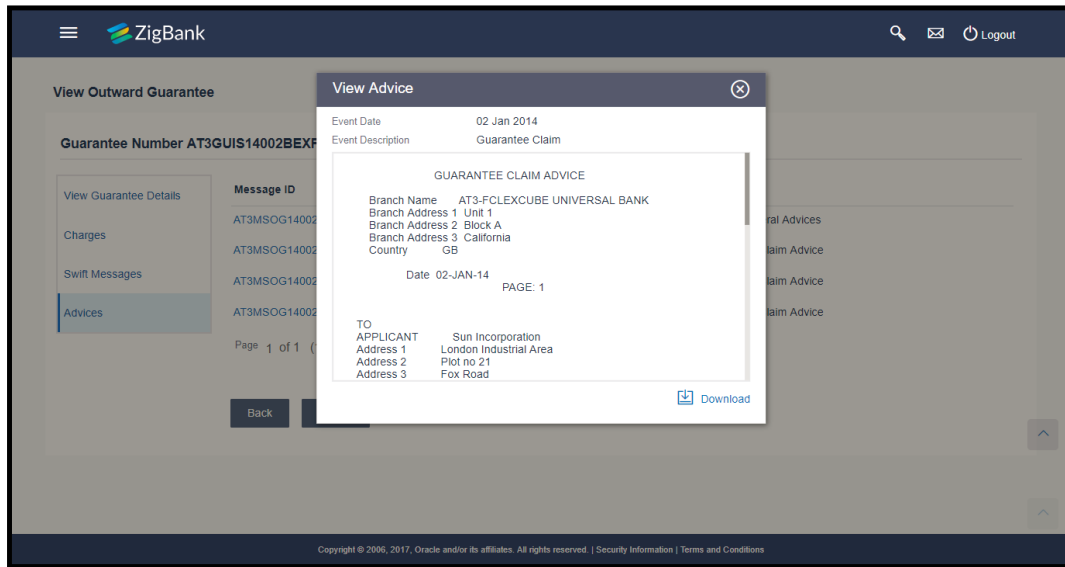
Message ID	Date	Description
AT3MSOG140021Z65	02 Jan 2014	Cash Collateral Advices
AT3MSOG140021Z6C	02 Jan 2014	Guarantee Claim Advice
AT3MSOG1400222B0	02 Jan 2014	Guarantee Claim Advice
AT3MSOG1400222B4	02 Jan 2014	Guarantee Claim Advice

Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items) | < 1 > |

Back Cancel



2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

15.7.2 Advice Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- a. Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- b. Click  to close the window.
3. Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

[Home](#)

16. View Outward Guarantee under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Using this option, you can view existing outward guarantees in the application.

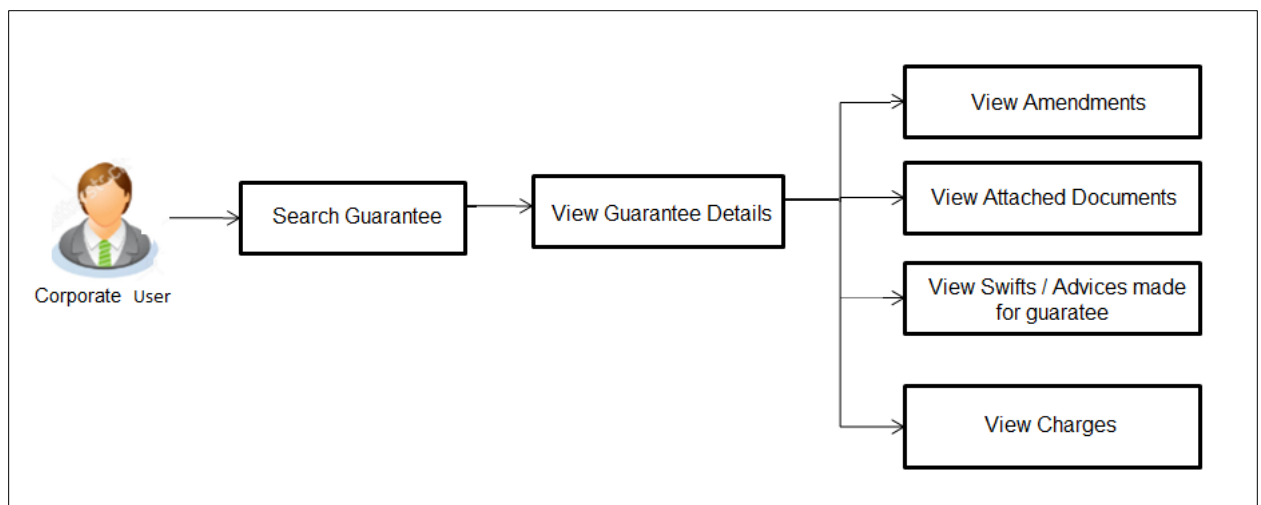
A guarantee from a lending institution ensures that the liabilities of a debtor will be met. In other words, if the applicant fails to fulfil a commitment, the lending institution will cover it. A bank guarantee enables user to show more credibility while doing business.

Guarantees can be initiated in the system using the Initiate Guarantee option. This option allows you to search for guarantees based on a certain search criterion. It allows you to view a list of bank guarantees (also called Outward Guarantee) for the selected customer. Details of an individual guarantee can be viewed and exported in various formats.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Outward Guarantee should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Guarantee > View Outward Guarantee

To view outward guarantee:


1. The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.

View Outward Guarantee - Search

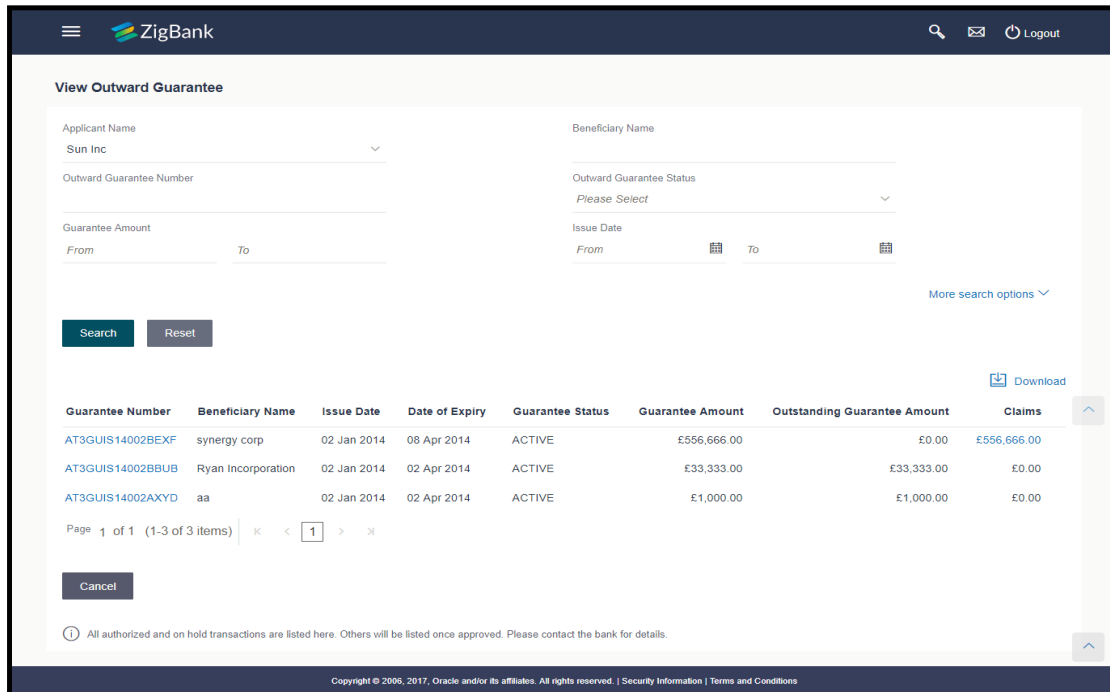
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant of the Outward Guarantee.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.
Outward Guarantee Number	The Outward Guarantee number.
Customer Reference Number	The applicant's reference number for the Outward Guarantee contract.
Outward Guarantee Status	<p>The status of the Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Reversed

Field Name	Description
Outward Guarantee Amount From	The start of the amount range used for searching the Outward Guarantee.
Outward Guarantee Amount To	The end of the amount range used for searching the Outward Guarantee.

- From the **Applicant Name** list, select the appropriate option.
- Click **Search**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
- Click  **Download** to download all or selected columns in the outward guarantee details list. You can download the list in PDF formats.

View Outward Guarantee – Search Result



View Outward Guarantee

Applicant Name: Sun Inc

Beneficiary Name: [Empty]

Outward Guarantee Number: [Empty]

Outward Guarantee Status: Please Select

Guarantee Amount: From [Empty] To [Empty]

Issue Date: From [Empty] To [Empty]

More search options

Search **Reset**

Download

Guarantee Number	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	Guarantee Status	Guarantee Amount	Outstanding Guarantee Amount	Claims
AT3GUIS14002BEXF	synergy corp	02 Jan 2014	08 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£556,666.00	£0.00	£556,666.00
AT3GUIS14002BBUB	Ryan Incorporation	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£33,333.00	£33,333.00	£0.00
AT3GUIS14002AXYD	aa	02 Jan 2014	02 Apr 2014	ACTIVE	£1,000.00	£1,000.00	£0.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items)

Cancel

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Number	The Outward Guarantee number. Displays the link to view details of the Outward Guarantee.
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the Outward Guarantee.
Date Of Expiry	Displays the expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.
Guarantee Status	Displays the status of the Outward Guarantee.
Guarantee Amount	Displays the amount of the Outward Guarantee.
Outstanding Guarantee Amount	Displays the undrawn amount of the Outward Guarantee.

5. Click the required link in the **Guarantee Number** column.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears with the details of the selected outward guarantee.
By default, the **Outward Guarantee Details** tab appears.
6. Click **Outward Guarantee Details** tab.

16.2 Outward Guarantee Details

View Outward Guarantee – Outward Guarantee Details

The screenshot displays the 'View Outward Guarantee' page in the ZigBank system. The page header includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and logout icons. The main content area shows the 'Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF'. A left sidebar contains navigation links: 'View Guarantee Details' (selected), 'Amendments', 'Attached Documents', 'Charges', 'Swift Messages', and 'Advices'. The main content is divided into several sections: 'Outward Guarantee Details' (with Party ID and Branch), 'Applicant Details' (with Applicant Name, Address, Country, and Date of Application), 'Beneficiary Details' (with Beneficiary Name, Address, and Country), 'Product Details' (with Product and Type of Guarantee), and 'Advising Bank Details' (with Swift Code). Below these are expandable sections for 'Commitment Details', 'Bank Instructions', and 'Guarantee Advices'. At the bottom are 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Displays the party ID of the customer which has access to creating guarantee.
Branch	Displays the bank branch ID where the guarantee was made.

Field Name	Description
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	Displays the name of applying party.
Address	Displays the address of applying party.
Country	Displays the country of applying party.
Date of Application	Displays the application date when bill has been initiated.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of beneficiary party.
Address	Displays the address of beneficiary party.
Country	Displays the country of beneficiary party.
Product Details	
Product	Displays the product type as coming from Host.
Type of Guarantee	<p>Displays the guarantee type.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial • Performance
Advising Bank Details	
SWIFT Code	Displays the swift code of Drawee Bank.
Drawee Bank Name	Displays the name of Bank who acts on behalf of Drawee.
Address	Displays the address of Drawee Bank.
Country	Displays the name of collecting Bank's country.

16.3 Commitment Details

1. Click **Commitment Details** tab.
The **Commitment** details appears in the **View Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Guarantee – Commitment Details Tab

View Outward Guarantee

Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF

View Guarantee Details | Amendments | Attached Documents | Charges | Swift Messages | Advices

Outward Guarantee Details | **Commitment Details** | Bank Instructions | Guarantee Advices

Beneficiary Contract Ref No	Guarantee Amount £556,666.00
Effective Date 02 Jan 2014	Guarantee Expiry Date 08 Apr 2014
Closure Date 28 May 2014	Place of Expiry delhi

Bank Instructions

Guarantee Advices

Back **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Contract Ref No	Displays the beneficiary's reference number of the Outward Guarantee.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the Outward Guarantee
Closure Date	Displays the closing date of the Outward Guarantee. Closure date must be after expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Amount	Displays the currency and amount of the Outward Guarantee application.
Guarantee Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.
Place of Expiry	Displays the place of expiry of the Outward Guarantee.

16.4 Bank Instructions

This tab includes the bank instruction details of the Outward Guarantee application.

- Click **Bank Instructions** tab.
The **Bank Instructions** details appears in the **View Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Bank Guarantee – Bank Instructions tab

The screenshot displays the 'View Outward Guarantee' interface. At the top, the 'ZigBank' logo and navigation icons are visible. The main content area shows the 'Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF'. A left-hand menu lists various tabs: 'View Guarantee Details' (selected), 'Amendments', 'Attached Documents', 'Charges', 'Swift Messages', and 'Advices'. The main panel displays details for the selected tab, including 'Outward Guarantee Details', 'Commitment Details', 'Bank Instructions' (which is expanded to show 'Remarks' and 'Charges Account: AT30009410018.xzxZ'), and 'Guarantee Advices'. At the bottom, there are 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Remarks	Displays the instruction which is provided by user to bank to be taken care of while creating Guarantee.

16.5 Guarantee Advices

This tab includes the additional guarantee details. The lists in this tab are populated as per the selected product in the **Product** list in the **Outward Guarantee Details** tab.

1. Click **Guarantee Advices** tab.
The **Guarantee Advices** details appears in the **View Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Guarantee - Guarantee Advices tab

View Outward Guarantee

Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF

View Guarantee Details | **Outward Guarantee Details** | **Commitment Details** | **Bank Instructions** | **Guarantee Advices**

Condition	Description
GUARANTEE	We have been informed that you, __ (registered seat __) and __ (registered seat __ company registration number __) (hereinafter the Principal) have concluded a __ contract under the reference number __ on __ concerning the supply of __ (hereinafter the Contract) to be shipped until __. According to the terms of the Contract, the Principal shall effect payment for the goods supplied, services executed in the amount of __ (that is __) within __ days counted from the date of the following document: According to the Contract the payment obligation of the Principal shall be secured by a bank guarantee

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) | < 1 >

Back **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Condition	The available condition which will be a part of Guarantee been made.
Description	The description of the selected condition.

16.6 Amendments

This tab displays the amendments done for the Outward Guarantee. Also one can initiate a new amendment request.

1. Click **Amendments** tab to view amendment details for the Outward Guarantee. The **Amendments** detail appears in the **View Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

16.6.1 Initiate Amendment**To initiate amendment:**

1. Click **Initiate Amendment**. The **Initiate Outward Guarantee Amendment** screen appears.
 - a. Update the details in editable fields as required.
 - b. Select the **Terms and Conditions** checkbox to accept the Terms and Conditions.
 - c. Click **Amend** to initiate the amendment.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
 - d. The review screen appears. It displays all the sections with their respective fields with an option to edit them individually.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Edit All** to modify all the fields for Amendment Initiation.
OR
Click **Back** to go to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

- e. The success message for initiation of guarantee amendment appears along with the reference number.
- f. Click **Go To Dashboard** to go to dashboard.

Initiate Amendment

Initiate Outward Guarantee Amendment

Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF

Outward Guarantee Details

Party ID ***382	Branch AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK
Applicant Details Applicant Name Sun Inc Address London Industrial Area Plot no 21 Fox Road Country GREAT BRITAIN Date of Application 02 Jan 2014	Beneficiary Details Beneficiary Name synergy corp Address 123 richmand road tech park 2 london Country UNITED KINGDOM
Product Details Product OBDX Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request Type of Guarantee Financial	Advising Bank Details Swift Code CITIGB2LXXX CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON CITIGB2LXXX GB

☒ **Commitment Details**

☐ **Bank Instructions**

☐ **Guarantee Advices**

☐ I accept the [Terms & Conditions](#)

Amend **Back** **Cancel**

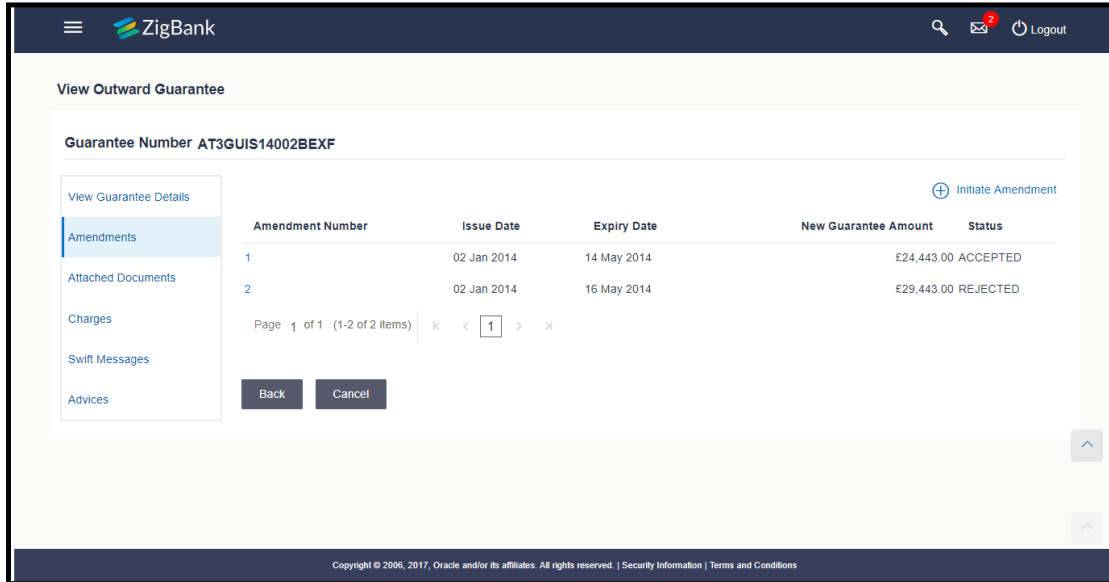
Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

2. The list of amendments is listed on screen.
 OR
 Click **Back**.
 The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

16.6.2 View Amendment

This tab displays the amendments done to the guarantee.

View Outward Bank Guarantee - List of Amendments tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Amendment No.	Displays the amendment number of the Outward Guarantee. Displays the link to view details of the Outward Guarantee amendment.
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the Outward Guarantee.
New Expiry Date	Displays the modified expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.
New Outward Guarantee amount	Displays the modified amount of the Outward Guarantee.

1. Click the required link in the **Amendment No** column.
The **Issued Amendments** screen appears for the selected outward guarantee amendment.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

16.6.3 View Amendment Details

This screen allows the user to view the details of the amendment done under selected Outward Bank Guarantee.

Amendments Details

Initiate Outward Guarantee Amendment

Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF [Amendment Number:1.0]

Outward Guarantee Details

Party ID ***382	Branch AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK
Applicant Details Applicant Name Sun Inc Address London Industrial Area Plot no 21 Fox Road Country GREAT BRITAIN Date of Application 02 Jan 2014	Beneficiary Details Beneficiary Name synergy corp Address 123 richmand road tech park 2 london Country UNITED KINGDOM
Product Details Product OBDX Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request Type of Guarantee Financial	Advising Bank Details Swift Code CITIGB2LXXX CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON CITIGB2LXXX GB


☒ **Commitment Details**

☒ **Bank Instructions**

☒ **Guarantee Advices**

Back **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- a. Click  to close the window.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.

16.7 Attached Documents

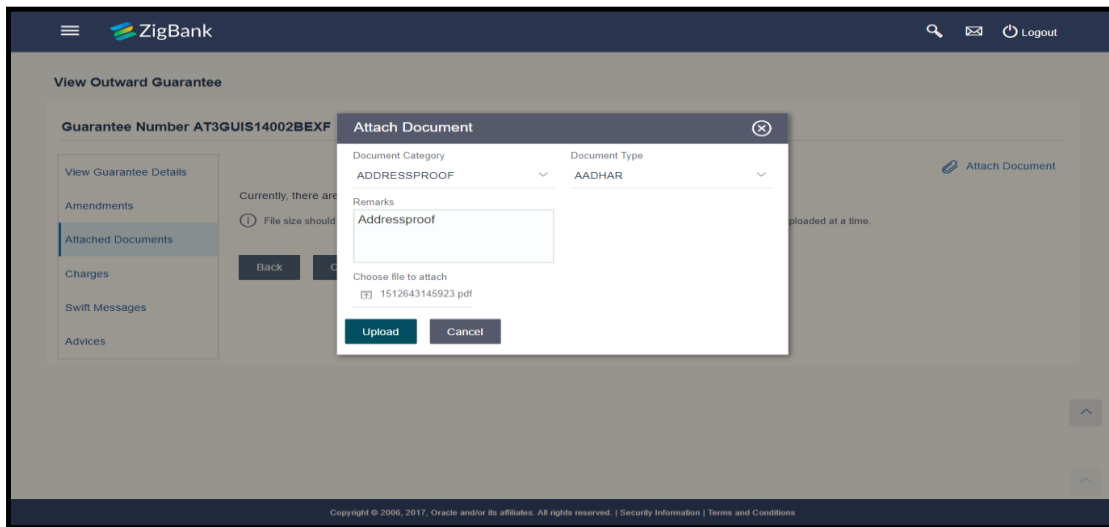
This tab allows you to attach documents required for the outward guarantee contract. You can also view the list of all documents uploaded by you.

1. Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the list of all documents uploaded or to attach document.
The **Attached Documents** detail appears in the **View Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

16.7.1 To Attach Documents

1. Click **Attach Document** to upload the document.
The **Attach Document** popup window appears.

View Outward Guarantee – Attach Documents popup



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Document Category	The category of the document to be uploaded.
Document Type	The type of the document to be uploaded for the selected category.
Remarks	The notes added, if any for attaching the document.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

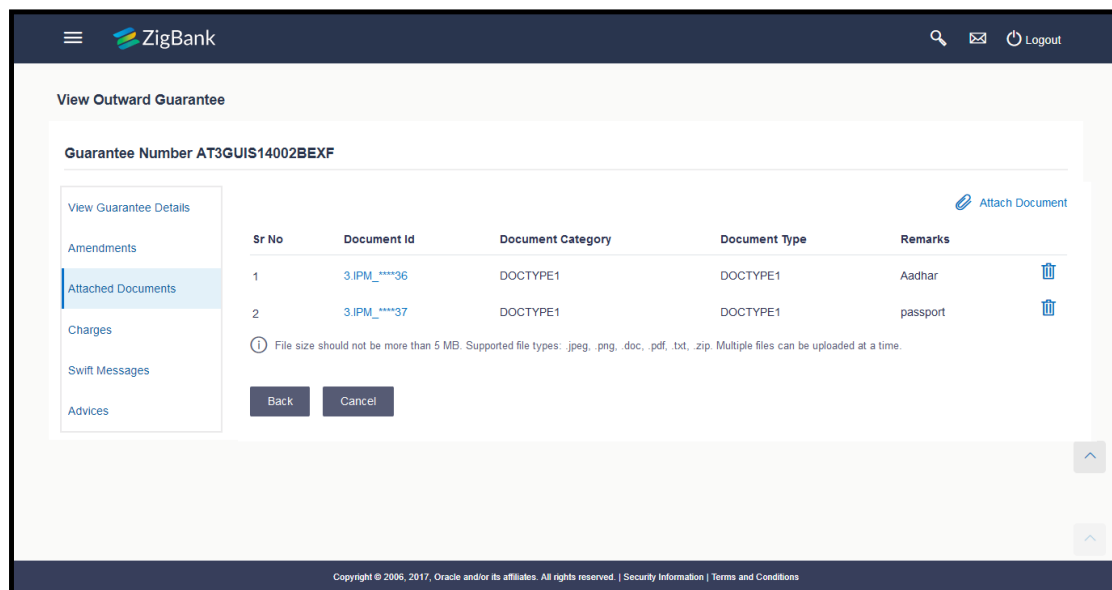
Choose File to attach	Browse the file to be attached.
------------------------------	---------------------------------

Note: File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.

- From the **Document Category** select the appropriate option.
- From the **Document Type** select the appropriate option.
- In the **Remarks** field add notes for attaching documents.
- Click **Choose File** to browse and select the required document present on your computer.
- Click **Upload** to upload document. The **Attached Documents** tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- Click **Submit** to attach supporting documents.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

16.7.2 View Attached Documents

View Outward Guarantee – Attached Documents tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attach document records.
Document Id	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attach document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.

1. Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attach document.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

16.8 Charges

This tab lists charges for the Outward Guarantee.

1. Click **Charges** tab to view list of commissions and charges for the Outward Bank Guarantee.
The **Charges** detail appears in the **View Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Guarantee – Charges tab

View Outward Guarantee

Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF

Commission

Commission	Percentage	Amount
Guarantee Issuance Commission	1 %	£1,830.13
Total Commission		£1,830.13

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)

Charges

Charges	Account	Amount
GC - Other Bank?s - advising bank?s CHG	xxxxxxxxxxxx0010	£150.00
GC - Other Bank?s - advising bank?s CHG	xxxxxxxxxxxx0010	£150.00
GC - Other Bank?s - advising bank?s CHG	xxxxxxxxxxxx0010	£150.00
GC - Our Bank?s - Issuing bank?s CHG	xxxxxxxxxxxx0010	£150.00
GC - Our Bank?s - Issuing bank?s CHG	xxxxxxxxxxxx0010	£150.00
Total Charges		£1,850.00

Page 1 of 3 (1-5 of 15 items)

Back Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Commission	Displays the commission charges in terms of percentage for the issued Guarantee.
Percentage	Displays the percentage of Guarantee amount charged as commission.
Amount	Displays the amount charged as commission.
Total Commission	Displays the total amount of commission paid.
Charges	Displays the reason of charges levied for Various Guarantee related processes.
Account	Displays the account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Advice Charges.
Amount	Displays the amount charged for the various processes.
Total	Displays the total charges applicable.

16.9 Swift Messages

This tab lists and displays list of all swift messages exchanged between both the parties. It allows the user to view and download the SWIFT messages generated for the selected Outward Guarantee.

1. Click **Swift Messages** tab.
The summary of all the all swift messages between both the parties appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Guarantee – Swift Messages tab

View Outward Guarantee

Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF

Message ID	Date	Description
AT3MSOG140021Z64	02 Jan 2014	Guarantee Instrument
AT3MSOG140021Z66	02 Jan 2014	Receive Notice
AT3MSOG140021Z67	02 Jan 2014	Debit Advice
AT3MSOG140021Z68	02 Jan 2014	Debit Advice
AT3MSOG140021Z69	02 Jan 2014	Receive Notice

Page 1 of 2 (1-5 of 7 items) | < 1 2 > X

Back Cancel

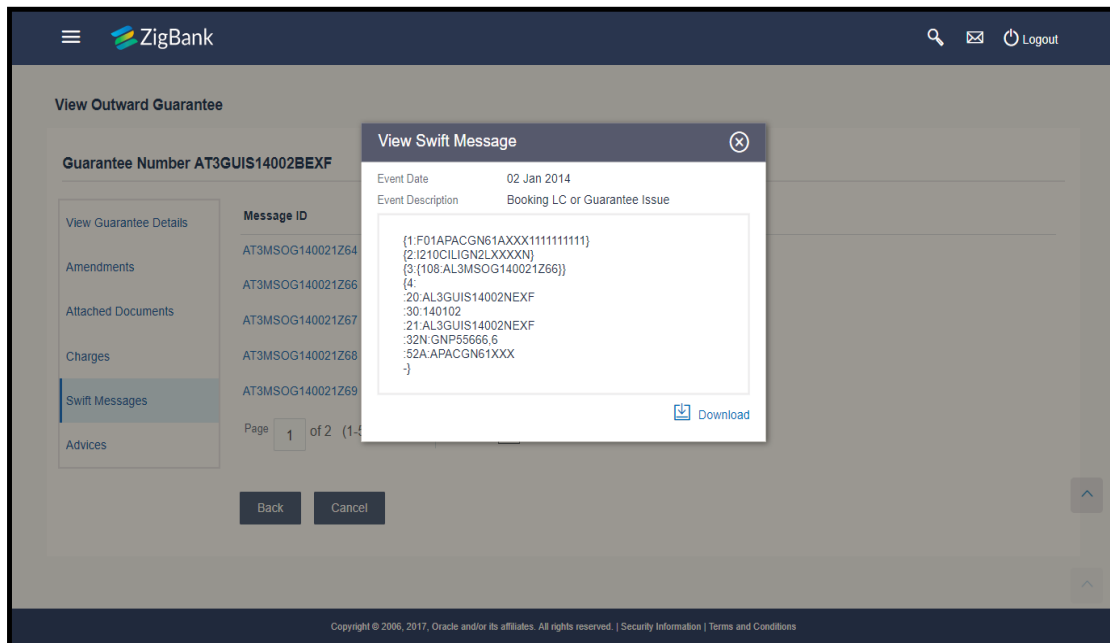
Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The swift message detailed description.



2. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective Swift details.
The Swift detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

16.9.1 Swift Message Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the swift message.

- a. Click  [Download](#) to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- b. Click  to close the window.

16.10 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected outward Guarantee.

1. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Outward Guarantee - Advices Tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Outward Guarantee' screen in the ZigBank application. The header includes the ZigBank logo and navigation icons. The main content area displays the 'Guarantee Number AT3GUIS14002BEXF'. On the left, a sidebar menu lists options: View Guarantee Details, Amendments, Attached Documents, Charges, Swift Messages, and Advices (which is currently selected). The main table lists four messages with columns for Message ID, Date, and Description. The messages are all dated 02 Jan 2014. Below the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items)' and 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information for Oracle.

Message ID	Date	Description
AT3MSOG140021Z65	02 Jan 2014	Cash Collateral Advices
AT3MSOG140021Z6C	02 Jan 2014	Guarantee Claim Advice
AT3MSOG1400222B0	02 Jan 2014	Guarantee Claim Advice
AT3MSOG1400222B4	02 Jan 2014	Guarantee Claim Advice



- Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.

16.10.1 Advice Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- g. Click  **Download** to download the SWIFT messages in selected format like PDF formats, if required.
- h. Click  to close the window.
1. Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

[Home](#)

17. Customer Acceptance under Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking

Using this option, user can accept or reject export amendments under Letters of Credit and send for further action to bank.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Customer Acceptance

17.1 Search Export LC Amendment

User can search export amendments under Letters of Credit using various parameters like Beneficiary Name, LC Number, and Applicant Name etc.

To search export LC amendments:

1. Select the **Export LC Amendment** option.
2. Enter the search criteria, if required
3. Click **Search**
The **Customer Acceptance** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Customer Acceptance - Export LC Amendment Search Result

Customer Acceptance

Bill Discrepancies **Export LC Amendment**

Beneficiary Name: Sun Inc

LC Number:

Applicant Name:

Search **Reset**

Amendment Number	Product Name	Applicant Name	LC Number	LC Amount
1	Export LC Amendment - Acceptance	EMI Music Publishing	AT3ELAC14002A00Z	£40,000.00
2	Export LC Amendment - Acceptance	EMI Music Publishing	AT3ELAC14002A00Z	£30,000.00
1	Export LC Amendment - Acceptance	Greenery International Ltd	AT3ELAC14002AUV7	£20,000.00
1	Export LC Amendment - Acceptance	Ryan Incorporation	AT3ELAC14002AN5K	£313,333.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items) < 1 >

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name

Description

Search

Beneficiary Name

The name of the beneficiary of the export LC.

LC Number

The export LC number for which amendment request is received.

Applicant Name

The name of the applicant of the advised LC.

Search Result

Amendment Number

The amendment number of the LC.

Product Name

The product of the LC for which amendment acceptance is required.

Applicant Name

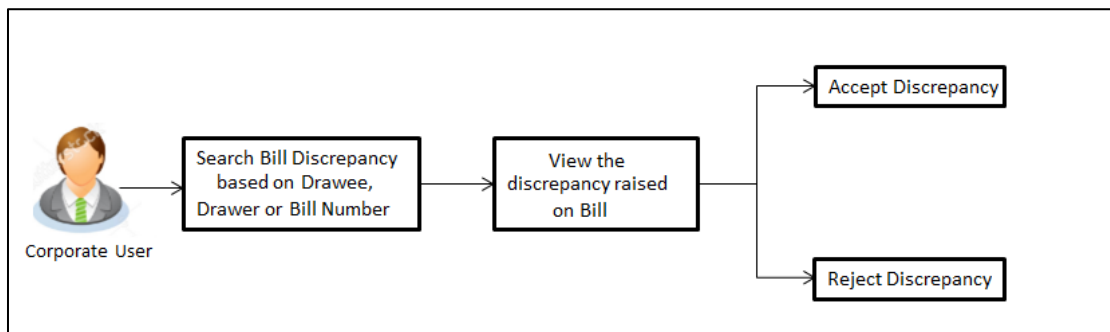
The name of the LC applicant.

Field Name	Description
LC Number	The LC number against which amendment acceptance is required.
LC Amount	The LC amount.

17.2 Initiate customer acceptance for export LC amendments

Using this option, you can accept / reject export LC amendments. The amended value comes on the screen and the previous value is shown beneath the same field in red.

Workflow



To initiate customer acceptance for export LC amendment:

1. Select the **Export LC Amendment** option in the **Customer Acceptance** screen.
2. Enter the search criteria, if required.
3. Click **Search**.
The **Customer Acceptance** screen appears with the search result.
4. Click the required link in the **Amendment Number** column.
The **Customer Acceptance** screen appears with the export amendment details.

Customer Acceptance - Export LC Amendment Details

ZigBank

2

Logout

Customer Acceptance

LC Number AT3ELAC14002AN5K [Amendment Number:1]

General

Party ID
***382

Branch
AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK

Applicant Details

Applicant Name
Sun Inc

Address
London Industrial Area
Plot no 21
Fox Road

Country
GREAT BRITAIN
Date of Application
02 Jan 2014

Beneficiary Details

Beneficiary Name
Ryan Incorporation

Address
London Industrial Area
Plot no 23
Fox Road

Country
UNITED KINGDOM

Product Details

Product
Export LC Usance Non Revolving

Revolving
No

Transferable
No

Date of Expiry
02 Apr 2014

Place of Expiry
delhi

LC Amount Details

LC Amount
£313,333.00

Tolerance
Under(-) 10 % Above(+) 10 %

Total Exposure
£344,666.30

Credit Available By
Negotiation

Credit Available With
CITIDK44
CITIDK44
BANGALORE
DK

Drafts

No

Shipment

Partial Shipment
Allowed

Transshipment
Allowed

Latest Date for Shipment

Shipment Period

Instructions

Issuing Bank

Charges Borne By
Applicant

Remarks

Narrative

Accept

Reject

Back

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience Trade Finance

304

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Id	The both primary and secondary party IDs in the application.
Branch	The bank branch where you want to create the LC contract.
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	Displays the LC applicant name based on the selected party ID.
Address	Displays the LC applicant address.
Country	Displays the country of the LC applicant.
Date of Application	The current date as the date of LC application.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Address	The address of the LC beneficiary.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary.
Product Details	
Product	The Import LC product under which you want to create the Import Letter of Credit.
Revolving	Indicates whether the LC is revolving or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Revolving Type	The Indicates revolving type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Value: LC revolves in value. • Time : LC revolves in time

Field Name	Description
Repeat Frequency	<p>The time duration of revolving frequency</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month <p>This field is enabled if the Time option is selected in Revolving Type list.</p>
Cumulative	<p>Displays whether the frequency is cumulative for the LC. If it is cumulative then unused amount of previous LC would be added and available for the new LCs.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Auto Reinstatement	<p>This states that reinstatement will happen automatically, if not chosen it has to be done manually if required.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Transferable	<p>Indicates whether the LC is transferable or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Date of Expiry	<p>The expiry date of the LC.</p> <p>The expiry date must be later than the application date.</p>
Place of Expiry	<p>The place where LC would expire.</p>
LC Amount Details	
LC Amount	<p>The currency under which the LC can be issued. Indicates the amount for the Letter of Credit.</p>
Tolerance	<p>The level of tolerance on the LC amount to created and would be honored in case of any minor fluctuations in amount.</p>

Field Name	Description
Total Exposure	Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.
Date of Expiry	The expiry date of the LC. The expiry date must be later than the application date.
Place of Expiry	The place where LC would expire.
Credit Available By	Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Def Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation • Payment
Credit Available With	Indicates the details of Bank where credit would become available. It is captured by Bank's Swift code.
Drafts	The drafts are associated with the LC application. Displays the draft amount for the LC.
Drafts section	This section appears if you click Add to add drafts to the LC application.
Tenor (In Days)	The tenor of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.
Credit Days From	The date from which the draft tenor is to be counted. Indicates the date type from which the draft tenor is to be counted. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invoice Date • B/L Date • Others
Draft Amount	The various drafts amount for the LC application.

Field Name	Description
Drawee Bank	The drawee bank of the LC.

5. Click **Accept** to accept the amendment.
OR
Click **Reject** to reject the amendment.
OR
Click **Back**. The **Customer Acceptance** screen with search result appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
6. The success message initiation of customer acceptance appears along with the reference number.
7. Click **Go to Dashboard**, to navigate to the dashboard.

[Home](#)

18. Customer Acceptance under Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Using this option, user can accept or reject both discrepancies in import bills or export amendments under Letters of Credit and send for further action to bank.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Customer Acceptance

18.1 Search Discrepancy

User can search discrepancies in import bills under Letters of Credit using various parameters like Drawee, Bill Reference Number, and Drawer etc.

To search discrepancies in import bills:

1. Select the **Bill Discrepancy** option.
2. Enter the search criteria, if required
3. Click **Search**
The **Customer Acceptance** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Customer Acceptance - Bill Discrepancy Search Result

The screenshot shows the ZigBank Customer Acceptance interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and navigation icons. Below the header, the 'Customer Acceptance' section is active, with 'Bill Discrepancies' selected. The interface includes search filters for 'Drawee' (Sun Inc), 'Drawer', and 'Bill Reference Number'. A 'Search' button is present. Below the filters, a table displays search results with columns: Bill Reference Number, Product Name, Drawer, LC Number, and Bill Amount. Two results are shown, both for 'INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT'. The first result is for Ryan Incorporation with a bill amount of £107,800.00. The second result is for EMI Music Publishing with a bill amount of £10,000.00. A pagination bar shows 'Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items)' and a 'Cancel' button is at the bottom.

Bill Reference Number	Product Name	Drawer	LC Number	Bill Amount
AT3ISLP14002ACCH	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT	Ryan Incorporation	AT3ILUN14002AQ8H	£107,800.00
AT3ISLP14002A99D	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT	EMI Music Publishing	AT3ILUN14002B44H	£10,000.00

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	
Drawee	The name of person who is uploading bills to be settled. He is the receiver of bill.
Bill Reference Number	The Import Bill reference number.
Drawer	The name of the drawer under the bill.
Search Result	
Bill Reference Number	The Import Bill reference number. Displays the link to view the import bill details.
Product Name	The product of the import bill.
Drawer	The name of the drawer of the import bill.
LC Number	The LC number attached to the bill.

Field Name	Description
Bill Amount	The import bill amount.

18.2 Search Export LC Amendment

User can search export amendments under Letters of Credit using various parameters like Beneficiary Name, LC Number, and Applicant Name etc.

To search export LC amendments:

1. Select the **Export LC Amendment** option.
2. Enter the search criteria, if required
3. Click **Search**
The **Customer Acceptance** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Customer Acceptance - Export LC Amendment Search Result

Customer Acceptance

Bill Discrepancies | **Export LC Amendment**

Beneficiary Name: Sun Inc

LC Number:

Applicant Name:

Search **Reset**

Amendment Number	Product Name	Applicant Name	LC Number	LC Amount
1	Export LC Amendment - Acceptance	EMI Music Publishing	AT3ELAC14002A00Z	£40,000.00
2	Export LC Amendment - Acceptance	EMI Music Publishing	AT3ELAC14002A00Z	£30,000.00
1	Export LC Amendment - Acceptance	Greenery International Ltd	AT3ELAC14002AUV7	£20,000.00
1	Export LC Amendment - Acceptance	Ryan Incorporation	AT3ELAC14002AN5K	£313,333.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items) | < 1 > »

Cancel

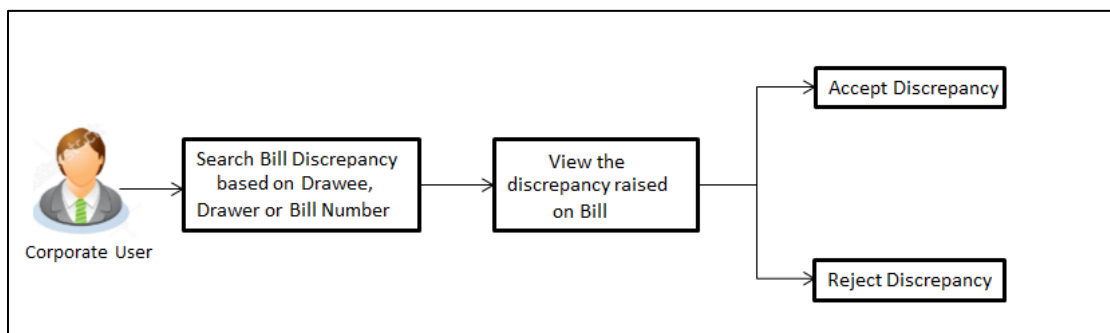
Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the export LC.
LC Number	The export LC number for which amendment request is received.
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant of the advised LC.
Search Result	
Amendment Number	The amendment number of the LC.
Product Name	The product of the LC for which amendment acceptance is required.
Applicant Name	The name of the LC applicant.
LC Number	The LC number against which amendment acceptance is required.
LC Amount	The LC amount.

18.3 Initiate customer acceptance for discrepancy

Using this option, you can accept discrepancies in import bills for further action from Bank or reject it.

Workflow

To initiate customer acceptance for discrepancy:

1. Select the **Bill Discrepancy** option in the **Customer Acceptance** screen.
2. Enter the search criteria, if required.
3. Click **Search**.
The **Customer Acceptance** screen appears with the search result.
4. Click the required link in the **Bill Reference Number** column.
The **Customer Acceptance** screen appears with the discrepancy details.

Customer Acceptance - Discrepancy Details

The screenshot shows the ZigBank Customer Acceptance interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and navigation icons. Below the header, the title 'Customer Acceptance' is displayed. The main content area shows 'Bill No. AT3ISLP14002ACCH - Discrepancy Details'. A table lists the discrepancy details:

Sr No.	Description	Received Date	Resolved Date	Resolution
1	BILL OF LADING NOT SUBMITTED AS PART OF DOCUMENTS	02 Jan 2014	Not resolved yet	<input type="radio"/> Accept <input checked="" type="radio"/> Reject

Below the table, there are three buttons: 'Initiate', 'Back', and 'Cancel'. At the bottom of the screen, there is a footer with copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No.	The serial number of the discrepancy records.
Description	The reason for raising the discrepancy.
Received Date	Displays date on which the discrepancy has been identified and received.

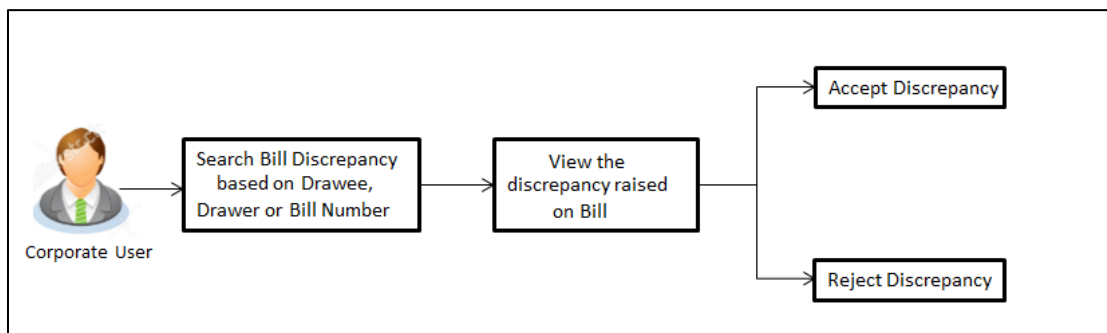
Field Name	Description
Resolved Date	Displays the date when the resolution to discrepancy was provided.
Resolution	<p>The resolution status of the discrepancy.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accept • Reject

- From the **Resolution** list, select the appropriate option.
- Click **Initiate**. The transaction accepted / rejected based on input.
OR
Click **Back**. The **Customer Acceptance** screen with search result appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
- The success message initiation of customer acceptance appears.
- Click **Go to Dashboard**, to navigate to the dashboard.

18.4 Initiate customer acceptance for export LC amendments

Using this option, you can accept / reject export LC amendments. The amended value comes on the screen and the previous value is shown beneath the same field in red.

Workflow



To initiate customer acceptance for export LC amendment:

- Select the **Export LC Amendment** option in the **Customer Acceptance** screen.
- Enter the search criteria, if required.
- Click **Search**.
The **Customer Acceptance** screen appears with the search result.

- Click the required link in the **Amendment Number** column.
The **Customer Acceptance** screen appears with the export amendment details.

Customer Acceptance - Export LC Amendment Details

Logout

Customer Acceptance

LC Number AT3ELAC14002AN5K [Amendment Number:1]

General

Party ID
***382

Branch
AT3-FCLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK

Applicant Details

Applicant Name
Sun Inc
Address
London Industrial Area
Plot no 21
Fox Road
Country
GREAT BRITAIN
Date of Application
02 Jan 2014

Beneficiary Details

Beneficiary Name
Ryan Incorporation
Address
London Industrial Area
Plot no 23
Fox Road
Country
UNITED KINGDOM

Product Details

Product
Export LC Usance Non Revolving
Revolving
No
Transferable
No
Date of Expiry
02 Apr 2014
Place of Expiry
delhi

LC Amount Details

LC Amount
£313,333.00
Tolerance
Under(-) 10 % Above(+) 10 %
Total Exposure
£344,666.30
Credit Available By
Negotiation
Credit Available With
CITIDK44
CITIDK44
BANGALORE
DK

Drafts

No

Shipment

Partial Shipment
Allowed
Latest Date for Shipment

Transshipment
Allowed
Shipment Period

Instructions

Issuing Bank
Charges Borne By
Applicant
Remarks
Narrative

Accept

Reject

Back

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Id	The both primary and secondary party IDs in the application.
Branch	The bank branch where you want to create the LC contract.
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	Displays the LC applicant name based on the selected party ID.
Address	Displays the LC applicant address.
Country	Displays the country of the LC applicant.
Date of Application	The current date as the date of LC application.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Address	The address of the LC beneficiary.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary.
Product Details	
Product	The Import LC product under which you want to create the Import Letter of Credit.
Revolving	Indicates whether the LC is revolving or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Revolving Type	The Indicates revolving type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Value: LC revolves in value. • Time : LC revolves in time

Field Name	Description
Repeat Frequency	<p>The time duration of revolving frequency</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month <p>This field is enabled if the Time option is selected in Revolving Type list.</p>
Cumulative	<p>Displays whether the frequency is cumulative for the LC. If it is cumulative then unused amount of previous LC would be added and available for the new LCs.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Auto Reinstatement	<p>This states that reinstatement will happen automatically, if not chosen it has to be done manually if required.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Transferable	<p>Indicates whether the LC is transferable or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Date of Expiry	<p>The expiry date of the LC.</p> <p>The expiry date must be later than the application date.</p>
Place of Expiry	<p>The place where LC would expire.</p>
LC Amount Details	
LC Amount	<p>The currency under which the LC can be issued. Indicates the amount for the Letter of Credit.</p>
Tolerance	<p>The level of tolerance on the LC amount to created and would be honored in case of any minor fluctuations in amount.</p>

Field Name	Description
Total Exposure	Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.
Date of Expiry	The expiry date of the LC. The expiry date must be later than the application date.
Place of Expiry	The place where LC would expire.
Credit Available By	Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Def Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation • Payment
Credit Available With	Indicates the details of Bank where credit would become available. It is captured by Bank's Swift code.
Drafts	The drafts are associated with the LC application. Displays the draft amount for the LC.
Drafts section	This section appears if you click Add to add drafts to the LC application.
Tenor (In Days)	The tenor of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.
Credit Days From	The date from which the draft tenor is to be counted. Indicates the date type from which the draft tenor is to be counted. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invoice Date • B/L Date • Others
Draft Amount	The various drafts amount for the LC application.

Field Name	Description
Drawee Bank	The drawee bank of the LC.

5. Click **Accept** to accept the amendment.
OR
Click **Reject** to reject the amendment.
OR
Click **Back**. The **Customer Acceptance** screen with search result appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
6. The success message initiation of customer acceptance appears along with the reference number.
7. Click **Go to Dashboard**, to navigate to the dashboard.

[Home](#)

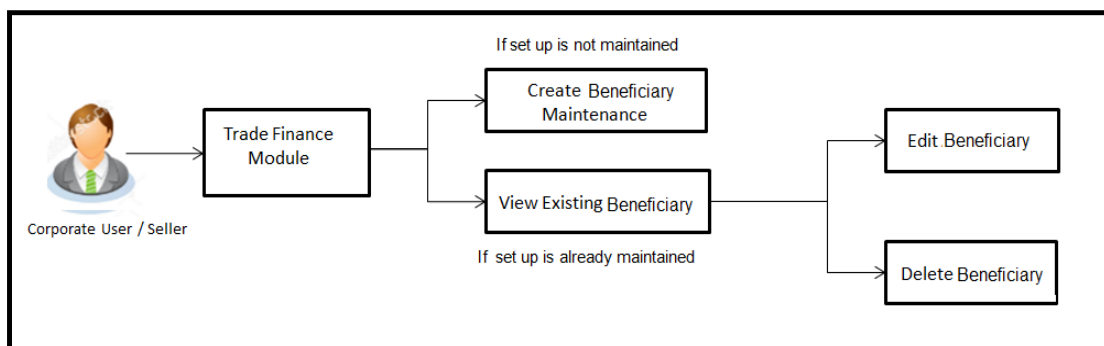
19. Beneficiary Maintenance

Using this option, you can create the Beneficiary/Drawee for the LC/Bills/Guarantee.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

Workflow



Features Supported In Application

Available features to corporate user in the application:

- View Beneficiary
- Create Beneficiary
- Edit Beneficiary
- Delete Beneficiary


How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Beneficiary Maintenance

19.1 Beneficiary Maintenance - Search

Using this option, corporate user can search and view the details of any beneficiary maintained based on the search parameters. If the search parameters are not specified, records of all the beneficiaries maintained in the application are displayed (i.e. a blank search is allowed).

To view beneficiary:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the beneficiary name.
2. Click  . The saved beneficiary appears based on search criteria.
OR
Click **Create** to create beneficiary. The **Create Beneficiary** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

Beneficiary Maintenance- Search

Beneficiary Maintenance

Create

Search By Name or Nickname

Beneficiary / Drawee Name	Swift Code	Nickname	Access Type	Applicability
tristar inc	CITIGB2LXXX	tristar	Public	Collections, Guarantee, Letter Of Credit

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)

Cancel

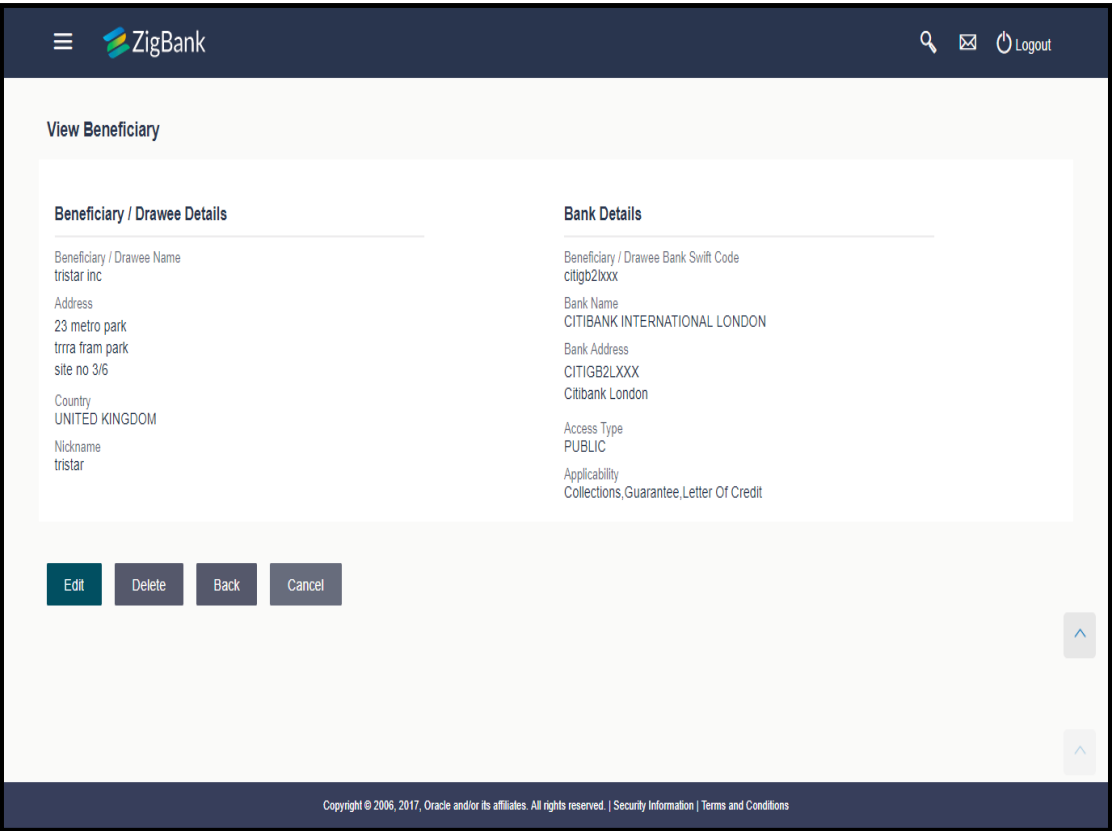
Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary/Drawee Name	The beneficiary against whom LC/Bills/ Guarantee is created.
Swift ID	The SWIFT ID of the Beneficiary/Drawee bank.
Nickname	The nickname of the Beneficiary/drawee.
Access Type	The accessibility the beneficiary recorded i.e. public or private.
Applicability	<p>The transactions for which the beneficiary recorded are applicable.</p> <p>It can be either of them or combination of them, i.e. as selected :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Letter of Credit • Bills • Guarantee

- 3. To view the details of a specific beneficiary, click the required link in the **Beneficiary/Drawee Name** column. The **View Beneficiary** screen with maintained details appears.

View Beneficiary



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary/Drawee Details	
Beneficiary/Drawee Name	The beneficiary against whom LC/Bills/ Guarantee is to be created.
Address	The address of beneficiary to be saved.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary.

Field Name	Description
Nickname	The nickname of the Beneficiary/drawee.
Bank Details	
Beneficiary/Drawee Bank Swift Code	The SWIFT ID of the Beneficiary/Drawee Bank. Click Lookup Swift Code if required, to search and select the bank details, available in the application.
Bank Name	The name of beneficiary bank.
Bank Address	The address of beneficiary bank.
Access Type	The accessibility the beneficiary recorded will have.
Applicability	The applicability the beneficiary recorded will have. It can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Letter of Credit • Bills • Guarantee

- Click **Edit** to edit the beneficiary details.
OR
Click **Delete** to delete the beneficiary.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.

19.2 Beneficiary Maintenance- Create

To create beneficiary:

- Click **Create** to create beneficiary. The **Create Beneficiary** screen appears.

Create Beneficiary

ZigBank

Logout

Create Beneficiary

Beneficiary / Drawee Details

Beneficiary / Drawee Name

EMU Finance

Address

12, park Avenu

South Block

Dubai

Country

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Nickname

EMU

Bank Details

Beneficiary / Drawee Bank Swift Code

CITIGB2LXXX
CITIBANK INTERNATIONAL LONDON
CITIGB2LXXX
GB

Reset

Access Type

☒ Private ☐ Public

Applicability

☒ Letter Of Credit ☒ Collections ☒ Guarantee

Save

Back

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary/Drawee Details	
Beneficiary/Drawee Name	The beneficiary against whom LC/Bills/ Guarantee is to be created.
Address	The address of beneficiary to be saved.
Country	The country of the beneficiary.
Nickname	The nickname of the Beneficiary/drawee.
Bank Details	
Beneficiary/Drawee Bank Swift Code	The SWIFT ID of the Beneficiary/Drawee Bank. Click Lookup Swift Code if required, to search and select the bank details, available in the application.
Name	Displays the name of the Beneficiary/Drawee Bank.

Field Name	Description
Address	Displays the address of the Beneficiary/Drawee Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Beneficiary/Drawee Bank.
Access Type	The accessibility the beneficiary recorded will have.
Applicability	<p>The applicability the beneficiary recorded will have.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Letter of Credit • Bills • Guarantee

- In the **Beneficiary/Drawee Name** field, enter the name of the beneficiary.
- In the **Address** field, enter the address of the beneficiary.
- In the **Country** field, enter the country of the beneficiary.
- In the **Nickname** field, enter the nickname name of the beneficiary.
- From **Beneficiary/Drawee Bank Swift Code**, use the lookup and select the right swift code.
 - Click **Verify** to verify the details.
The beneficiary bank detail appears.
OR
Click **Reset** to cancel entered details.
- From **Access Type** list, select the appropriate option.
- From **Applicability** list, select the appropriate options.
- Click **Save** to save the beneficiary details.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **Review Beneficiary/Drawee Details** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message of beneficiary creation appears along with the reference number.
- Click **Go to Dashboard**, to navigate to the **Dashboard**.

19.3 Beneficiary Maintenance - Update

Using this option corporate user can edit the details of selected beneficiary, maintained in the application.

To modify beneficiary:

1. Enter the search criteria, and click **Search**.
The beneficiary maintained appears based on the entered search parameters.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
2. Click on beneficiary whose details you want to modify. The **View Beneficiary** screen with maintained details appears.
3. Click **Edit** to edit the beneficiary details. The **Edit Beneficiary** screen appears.

Edit Beneficiary

4. Update the required fields.
5. Click **Save** to save the beneficiary details.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

6. The **Review Beneficiary/Drawee Details** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. The success message of beneficiary updation appears.
8. Click **Go to Dashboard**, to navigate to the **Dashboard**.

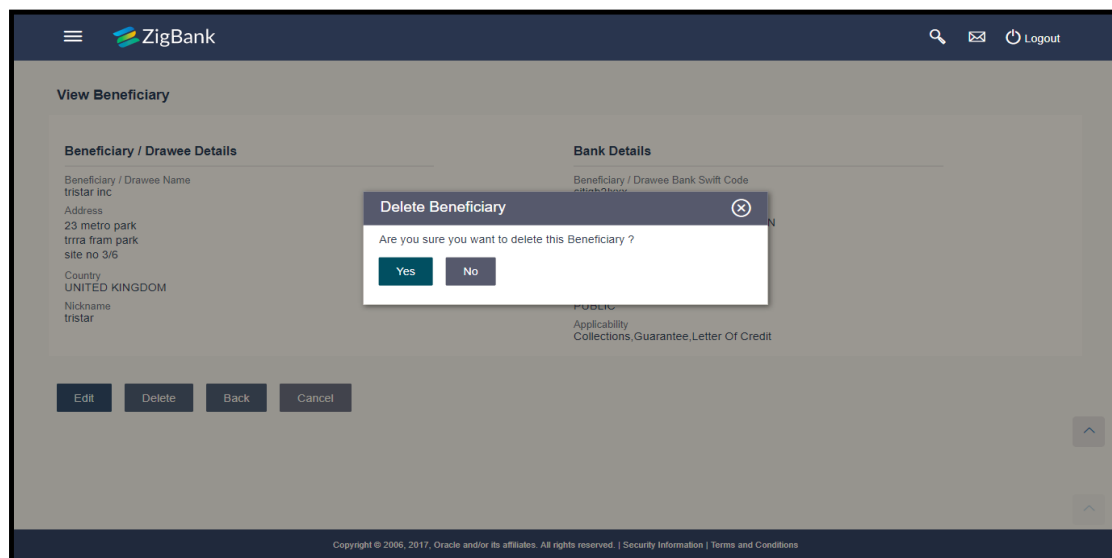
19.4 Beneficiary Maintenance- Delete

Using this option, corporate user can search and delete an existing beneficiary.

To delete beneficiary:

1. Repeat steps 1 to 2 of **Edit Beneficiary** section.
2. To delete beneficiary, click **Delete**.
3. The **Delete Warning** message appears.
4. Click **Yes** to delete the beneficiary.
OR
Click **No** to cancel the transaction.

Beneficiary Delete Warning



5. The **Beneficiary Maintenance** screen with the successful beneficiary deletion message appears. Click **Done** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)